

Supplementary Agenda

Meeting of West Dunbartonshire Council

Date:	Wednesday, 4 March 2020
Time:	14:00
Venue:	Civic Space, Council Offices, 16 Church Street, Dumbarton
Contact:	Christine McCaffary, Senior Democratic Services Officer, Tel. 01389 737186 – <u>christine.mccaffary@west-dunbarton.gov.uk</u>

Dear Member

ITEMS TO FOLLOW

I refer to the agenda for the above meeting that was issued on 20 February and now enclose copies of **Items 6, 7 and 8** which were not available for issue at that time.

Yours faithfully

JOYCE WHITE

Chief Executive

6 GENERAL SERVICES BUDGET PREPARATION 2020/21 51 – 176 TO 2022/23 – BUDGET UPDATE: COUNCIL TAX AND BUDGET SETTING 2020/21

Submit report by the Strategic Lead – Resources on the above.

7 HOUSING REVENUE ACCOUNT (HRA) BUDGET AND 177 - 196 RENT SETTING 2020/21

Submit report by the Strategic Lead – Housing & Employability seeking approval of the updated HRA capital programme; the HRA revenue budget for 2020/21 and to agree the level of weekly rent increase for 2020/21.

8 PRUDENTIAL INDICATORS 2019/20 TO 2029/30 AND 197 - 232 TREASURY MANAGEMENT STRATEGY 2020/21 TO 2029/20

Submit report by the Strategic Lead – Resources seeking approval of the proposed Prudential Indicators for 2019/20 to 2022/23 and Treasury Management Strategy (including the Investment Strategy) for 2020/21 to 2022/23.

Distribution:-

Provost William Hendrie Bailie Denis Agnew Councillor Jim Bollan Councillor Jim Brown Councillor Gail Casey Councillor Karen Conaghan Councillor Ian Dickson Councillor Diane Docherty Councillor Jim Finn Councillor Daniel Lennie Councillor Caroline McAllister Councillor Douglas McAllister Councillor David McBride Councillor Jonathan McColl Councillor Iain McLaren Councillor Marie McNair Councillor John Millar Councillor John Mooney Councillor Lawrence O'Neill Councillor Sally Page Councillor Martin Rooney Councillor Brian Walker

Chief Executive Strategic Director - Transformation & Public Service Reform Strategic Director - Regeneration, Environment & Growth Chief Officer - West Dunbartonshire Health & Social Care Partnership

Date of issue: 27 February 2020

Audio Streaming

Please note: the sound from this meeting may be recorded for live and subsequent audio streaming via the Council's internet site. At the start of the meeting, the Chair will confirm if all or part of the meeting is being audio streamed.

Audio recordings of the meeting (including the attendance or contribution of any party participating or making a contribution) will be published on the Council's website and the Council's host's webcast/audio stream platform.

You should be aware that the Council is a Data Controller under the General Data Protection Regulation. Data collected during this audio stream will be retained in accordance with the Council's <u>Privacy Notice</u>* and Retention Schedules including, but not limited to, for the purpose of keeping historical records and making those records available via the Council's internet site.

If you have any queries regarding this and, in particular, if you believe that use and/or storage of any particular information would cause, or be likely to cause, substantial damage or distress to any individual, please contact Peter Hessett, Strategic Lead – Regulatory on 01389 - 737800.

*http://www.west-dunbarton.gov.uk/privacy/privacy-notice/

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL

Report by Strategic Lead - Resources

Council: 4 March 2020

Subject: General Services Budget Preparation 2020/21 to 2022/23 – Budget Update: Council Tax and Budget Setting 2020/21

1. Purpose

- **1.1** To provide Members with an update in relation to both the revenue and capital budget process for 2020/21 to 2022/23.
- **1.2** To provide Members with an update on specific issues and projects and seek approval as appropriate.
- **1.3** To seek Members approval to set the General Services revenue and capital budgets for 2020/21 through approval of options to close the 2020/21 budget gap.
- **1.4** To seek Members approval to set the Council Tax for 2020/21.

2. Recommendations

- **2.1** Members are asked to:
 - (a) Note the updated position regarding projections for the revenue budget in 2019/20 as identified at 4.3 in this report;
 - (b) Note the updated projected provisions and reserves position of the Council as identified at 4.4 in the report;
 - (c) Note the projected outturn position for capital for 2019/20 as detailed in Appendix 1 including information in relation to the re-profiling of a number of projects and resources into future years;
 - (d) It is therefore recommended that Members agree that officers should apply any available capital receipts to fund transformational spend in financial years 2019/20 to 2021/22 once the position is clear at each financial year-end;
 - (e) Agree the proposed updated capital plan from 2020/21 as detailed in 4.5 of the report and Appendices 2 and 3 including approval of the recurring projects for 2020/21 to 2022/23 to allow officers to effectively plan ahead and new projects within the capital plan as detailed at 4.5.2 and 4.5.3 in this report;

- (f) Note the range of budget options available to Council in setting the budget and closing future projected gaps as detailed in Appendices 5 and 6;
- (g) Agree the proposal at 4.6 regarding shared services;
- (h) Agree the growth bids as identified at 4.9 of the report;
- Note the updated projected cumulative funding surplus in 2020/21 of £0.393m; and cumulative projected funding gaps in 2021/22 of £5.521m; and 2022/23 of £12.538m (para 4.10);
- (j) Consider the savings options which may be agreed to set the General Services Revenue budget for 2020/21 and assist with future projected budget gaps; and
- (k) Agree to set a Band D Council; Tax for 2020/21 at a percentage increase between 3% (£1,270.84) and 4.84% (£1,293.54) with an assumed collection rate of 97.5%.

3. Background

- **3.1** The following funding gaps were reported to the January 2020 Council:
 - 2020/21 £4.418m;
 - 2021/22 £9.691m; and
 - 2022/23 £16.989m.
- **3.2** At Council in January 2020 an update was provided regarding the potential use of the second stage of the Loans Fund Review and the use of capital receipts. Members agreed to implement a further stage of loans fund review which was reported to generate £19.830m and that this would be used to reduce loan charge payments over a period of time, and also to set-up an earmarked reserve in relation to historic child abuse.

It was also agreed that the additional capital receipt value from the sale of the former Garshake Office and Our Lady & St.Patrick's sites would be held in reserve to be used for future use in reducing loan charge payments over time. At that time (January 2020 report) the use of the above was sufficient to close the projected gap, based on assumptions around the Scottish Government (SG) settlement, to:

- 2020/21 nil;
- 2021/22 £5.751m; and
- 2022/23 £12.747m.
- **3.3** At Council in January 2020 it was reported that officers were finalising a set of savings options for Member consideration to close budget gaps.

- **3.4** At Council in January 2020 it was noted that the position was subject to amendment as the settlement became clearer and as all other assumptions were finalised.
- **3.5** The report to Council on the Long-term Finance Strategy in November 2019 identified the following funds available to the Council as at 31 March 2019:

	£m
Reserves	10.998
Of which:	
Earmarked	6.170
Unearmarked	4.828
Prudential Target	<u>4.192</u>
Projected Free Reserves	<u>0.636</u>
Provision – for Equal Pay settlements	0.233
Provision – Voluntary Retirement/Severance	0.118

3.6 The assumptions used in the Long Term Finance Strategy and continued within the budget update to Council in January 2020 was that the Council would see a small increase in funding from the SG, with an underlying assumption of a 0.75% funding reduction from 2020/21 offset by an expected increase in funding from changes to a range of distribution methodologies from 2020/21.

4. Main Issues

4.1 <u>Scottish Government Settlement to Councils 2020/21</u>

- **4.1.1** The SG made a budget announcement in Parliament on 6 February 2020 which included funding for local authorities, accompanied by a letter to Council Leaders regarding the funding for 2020/21 and a finance circular in relation to the detail of the financial settlement and funding support to local authorities for 2020/21 for revenue and capital.
- **4.1.2** The settlement has been particularly difficult to track year-on-year movements due to a range of changes in presentation and integration of new funding within the core settlement. For West Dunbartonshire Council the position is affected by population decline and some of the changes in distributions being lower than expected.
- **4.1.3** The letter and finance circular (the settlement) advises includes the following:
 - Councils can increase Council Tax by 3% real terms or up to 4.84% cash terms (taking into account inflation);
 - Additional £201m revenue and £121.1m capital funding to support early years expansion;

- In addition to £160m provided in 2019/20, a further £100m transferred from the health portfolio to support investment in health and social care;
- The £90m added in 2019/20 at Stage 1 of the Budget Bill is baselined;
- £88m of ongoing funding to maintain pupil:teacher ratio nationally and secure places for all probationers;
- Funding of £253m for teachers pay and pensions;
- £5.2m for implementation cost of the Barclay Review on Non-Domestic Rates: and
- New £50m capital Heat Networks Early Adopters Challenge Fund to support Councils ready to bring forward investment-ready heat networks.

There is no requirement to accept or reject the settlement offer (unlike in recent years), however the letter states that local authorities will, in return for this settlement, be expected to deliver certain specific commitments, though it is not clear what these are but are likely to be linked to:

- maintaining teacher numbers;
- implementing the expansion of early years provision;
- ensuring the Barclay Review funds are passed to the Valuation Boards to implement required changes; and
- a specific requirement that the additional £100m for health and social care means that local authority social care budgets for 2020/21 must be £100m greater than the 2019/20 recurring budgets.
- 4.1.4 The revenue settlement for Scotland was stated by the SG to be a cash increase of £495m, however included is funding for SG commitments of £590m, so the underlying position is a £95m reduction. The capital settlement announced for 2020/21 is £763m, including funding for SG commitments of £171m, so general capital funding of £592m. The comparable funding for capital in 2019/20 was £709m. Accounting the new commitments this is a like-for-like reduction of £117m (17%).
- **4.1.5** The Budget Bill (which is the whole of the SG budget for 2020/21, including the Local Government finance settlement) will now proceed through the parliamentary process, as follows:
 - Stage 1 debate in Parliament 27 February 2020;
 - Stage 2 at Finance and Constitution Committee 4 March 2020; and
 - Stage 3 debate in Parliament 5 March 2020.

Members will be aware that in recent years the SNP has required support from other parties within Parliament to get the budget approved. It is not clear whether any further funding will be provided as the Bill progresses this year.

4.1.6 For WDC the year-on-year underlying position (after removing the effect of additional funding linked to SG commitments) is that revenue support funding has reduced by £1.855m, equating to a year-on-year reduction of 0.94% and

increases the budget gap by this sum. The capital grant is £1.955m less than had been estimated within the draft capital plan for 2020/21 as agreed on 27 March 2019 (10 year plan update).

- **4.1.7** On 26 February 2020 the Cabinet Secretary for Finance announced the SNP had reached a deal with the Green party to allow the 2020/21 budget to progress through Parliament. This deal includes a provision of a further £95m to councils in 2020/21 to be distributed pro-rata to GAE distribution. This to be voted on at the first Parliamentary stage on 27 February 2020 and confirmed at stage 3 on 5 March 2020.
- **4.1.8** Assuming the above is agreed, then the estimated distribution to West Dunbartonshire Council is £1.673m and has the effect of changing the settlement movement for the Council between 2019/20 and 2020/21 to a reduction of 0.09%, on a like-for-like basis.
- **4.1.9** The deal also appears to include additional funding for:
 - £15m specific grant capital funding for cycling, walking and safer streets to be distributed on the basis of existing specific grant; and
 - £25m additional funding for energy efficiency area based schemes the distribution of this is to be discussed with COSLA.
- **4.1.10** In relation to the Council's contribution to the HSCP for 2020/21, as was reported to November 2019 Council; the current policy set within the Long-term Finance Strategy is that the contribution would be set in relation to the Council's funding position from the SG. Following the settlement and the news regarding the additional £95m, the Council's contribution to the HSCP would reduce by £0.013m.
- **4.1.11** The settlement, as noted above, provides a new £100m to support integration authorities. For WDC this equates to £1.700m, of which £0.068m is for school counselling, managed by Education, leaving £1.632m for social care.
- **4.1.12** As stated above the settlement included £5.2m to support the implementation of the Barclay Review by Valuation Boards, in order to do this the funding needs to be passed through from local authorities to the Valuation Boards. The Council's share of this is £0.051m and the figures used in this report assume that this funding will be passed to the Valuation Joint Board.
- 4.1.13 Part of the settlement was an update to Non-Domestic Rates poundages and a change to higher rate poundages for larger properties. The standard poundage increased to 49.8p in the £ in 20/21, compared to 49p in the £ in 2019/20. This increase being lower than expected. In addition a new "intermediate" rate was introduced for properties with a rateable value between £51,000 and £95,000 of 1.3p in the £, for these properties this is a reduction of 1.3p in the £. For Council properties these changes are estimated to reduce Non-Domestic Rates costs to the Council of around £0.090m.

4.2 Council Tax

The settlement allows Councils to increase Council Tax by up to 4.84% in 2020/21. Current gap projections are based on a 3% increase in line with the Long Term Finance Strategy. If the Council Tax was increased by 4.84% this would raise an additional £0.640m in 2020/21 onwards. Members should consider this option when setting the budget taking cognisance of future gaps projected for 2021/22 onwards.

- **4.3** <u>Budgetary Control Projection for 2019/20</u> At the last Council meeting in February 2020 officers provided a report showing a projected year-end favourable position of £0.246m.
- 4.4 Review of Reserves and Provisions
- **4.4.1** Based on the updated budget for 2020/21 officers have revised the Prudential Target to £4.305m. This requires an additional £0.112m to be retained as free reserves in setting the budget (from previous level of £4.192m).
- **4.4.2** Officers have revised the reserves and provisions since the Long-term Finance Strategy was reported to Council in November 2019 and the updated position is as follows:
 - Officers have reviewed the required Equal Pay provision and the current provision of £0.233m remains appropriate;
 - The Voluntary Retirement/Severance has been used as planned; and
 - Earmarked funds have been reviewed and it has been identified that one previously earmarked reserve is no longer required, valued at £0.063m in relation to the development of the windfarm project; the remaining earmarked funds have either been spent or continue to be required for the purposes originally identified.

The above is summarised in the following which shows the projected levels of reserves and provisions held by the end of 2019/20:

Unearmarked Reserves	£m
Position at 31/3/19	4.828
Changes	
Budgetary control projection 2019/20	0.246
Council Decisions 2019/20: Use of reserves	-0.188
Projected Un-earmarked Reserves at 31/03/20	4.886
Prudential Target for 2020/21	4.305
Projected Free Unearmarked Reserves	0.581

4.4.3 Our external auditors in their annual report following the audit of the Council's Financial Statements for 2018/19, identified that the Council has low levels of reserves compared to other councils in Scotland, and suggested that

Members may wish to consider this position. It would be possible to increase the level of reserve in the Council's prudential policy to be higher than 2%.

4.4.4 In terms of the adequacy of reserves – the prudential level of reserves is viewed as being an adequate level to deal with any financial shocks to the budget, based on previous experience and future expectations specifically in relation to income streams. Should Members identify efficiencies or growth options to be funded from reserves, then the Prudential Reserve level should be considered. This level of free reserves is considered to be the free reserve level which the Council should not plan to be below.

Transformational Spend

- **4.4.5** A SG circular in March 2019 allowing Councils to use capital receipts to fund transformational projects until 2021/22 (including spend in 2019/2020). This option has not been used previously as capital receipts were relatively low and more recently aligned to fund a proportion of loan charges/ capital spend. The option does exist however to take advantage of this opportunity at this time. The Council has in recent years held an earmarked reserve (the Change Fund) to fund transformation projects and it would be possible, due to the level of capital receipts expected over the next three years to use these to fund some or all of these transformational costs. This would have the effect of allowing Council to un-earmark all or part of the Change Fund with the transformational costs funded from capital receipts rather than the revenue Change Fund. At the beginning of 2019/20 the Change Fund was valued at £2.654m. In addition the £0.118m Voluntary Retirement/Severance provision used in 2019/20 could also be funded from capital receipts.
- **4.4.6** As the actual level of capital receipts for 2019/20 to 2021/22 won't be known until the end of each financial year it isn't clear as to the value of this opportunity. It is therefore recommended that Members agree that officers should apply any available capital receipts to fund transformational spend in financial years 2019/20 to 2021/22 once the position is clear at each financial year-end. The potential benefit of this would be to maximise the ongoing value and available Change Fund reserve.

4.5 Capital Plan Update

4.5.1 At Council on 27 March 2019 an update of the 10 year capital plan was approved. Officers have reviewed the plan to update it recognising progress made and any re-phasing of projects and anticipated funding that have been necessary, as detailed in Appendix 1. In addition a small number of new projects are proposed for inclusion in the plan from 2020/21. The result of this update is shown as Appendix 2 (spend) and Appendix 3 (resources) to this report. The new loan charges reflect the values anticipated within the draft budget book and the effect of new projects are shown below in 4.5.3. Appendix 4 provides information linking the capital plan to the Council's Asset Management Plans.

- **4.5.2** The updated Capital Plan has a small number of changes of projects from the previous plan, the main ones being, as follows:
 - Refurbishment of Glencairn House project added following approval at August 2019 IRED Committee with a cost of £5.050m and expected match-funding of £2.300m and use of £1.000m transferred from the Regeneration capital budget net additional cost of £1.750m;
 - District Heating budget added to allow the extension of the Queens Quay heat network beyond the boundaries of Queens Quay, subject to future approval of a business case and the expectation that the energy company would repay this investment to the Council;
 - Schools Estate Investment Plan budget added to upgrade schools subject to future approval and future SG funding;
 - Windfarm project project removed as currently the view of officers is that this project is likely to not proceed; and
 - Depot Rationalisation project re-phased.
- **4.5.3** Included in Appendix 2, are a number of new projects identified during the budget preparation process which have been agreed by the CMT to be recommended for approval by Council, as summarised in the table below. If approved these projects will generate a charge to the revenue budget of £0.108m from 2021/22 with offsetting revenue savings of £0.108m, creating a break-even position in 21/22.

The project life values generates a charge to the revenue budget of $\pounds 1.040$ m offset by the $\pounds 0.145$ m saving giving a new net cost $\pounds 0.895$ m by 2024/25. The project life costs exclude the expected SG funding anticipated for the schools estate and the repayment of the investment by the energy company re district heating. Both of these will reduce the financial impact of these investments significantly - $\pounds 0.147$ m for to the district heating expansion. Unfortunately the SG funding for the next phase of school regeneration has not been published.

Ref	Project Name	Value 20/21 (£m)	Net Project Life Value (£m)
1	Glencairn House refurbishment (net of match- funding)	0.300	1.750
2	Purchase gritter vehicles to replace leased vehicles –revenue saving of £0.060m per year	0.400	0.400
3	Energy efficiency projects (net of match-funding)	0.532	0.532
4	Various ICT projects (net of match-funding)	0.670	1.880
5	Alexandria Community Centre sports hall re- flooring (net of match funding)	0.020	0.020
6	District Heating network expansion (net of anticipated grant funding)	1.750	5.000
7	Schools Estate Improvement Plan – next phase	0.000	25.800
r	Totals	3.672	35.382

- **4.5.4** All of the above are new projects and this report seeks approval of funding for all projects as detailed at 4.5.2 and 4.5.3 above.
- **4.5.5** As a result of the above the capital funding requirement has been adjusted for re-phasing and the anticipated approval of the new bids listed at 4.5.2. This is reflected in the Treasury Management Strategy which is subject of another report to this meeting.
- **4.5.6** In considering capital investment Council requires to consider how affordable the planned capital investment is to the Council both in the shorter/medium term and in the longer term. The Council's external auditors have raised concerns around the level of borrowing which the Council currently holds, however analysis (which indicates that the Council is amongst the highest levels of borrowing in Scotland) includes the significant HRA investment in achieving Scottish Housing Quality Standard and ongoing costs of PPP investment.
- **4.5.7** As has been previously reported to Council, in the years leading up to the development of the longer term approach to capital planning the Council's level of investment in its General Fund assets was low as evidenced, for example, in the spend required to bring the schools estate to an acceptable standard. The current capital plan shows a cluster of planned spend concentrated from 2018/19 to 2022/23 and then reducing significantly thereafter. In addition to the required capital investment in "backlog" projects the Council has taken a pro-active approach to regeneration with two significant projects, with expectations of funding streams linked to these in terms of Queens' Quay and the Exxon site.
- **4.5.8** As was previously reported to Council, in considering affordability it is suggested that a key measure is not the value of borrowing, but the impact of the borrowing on future revenue streams. This aspect of borrowing is identified in the Council's Treasury Management Strategy and is considered when setting this strategy each year. The Strategy (which is a separate paper to be reported to this council) covers the period 2019/20 to 2028/29 and shows the ratio of cost of borrowing: net revenue stream ranging between 9.62% in 2020/21; 9.53% in 2021/22; and 9.73% in 2022/23.
- **4.5.9** The above reflects the current to medium-term picture and we must consider the impact of new borrowing into future years. Projections of this indicator for the Council show that at its peak (based on the attached draft refreshed capital plan, as appended) the Prudential Indicator will be 13.54% in 2030/31. Clearly there are numerous variables between now and that future date, such as future levels of investment; future levels of SG funding support; rates of interest at which borrowing is secured; and whether councils will have the ability to vary their own revenue streams (i.e. removal of restrictions on Council Tax increases or any successor). The current model assumes funding from SG revenue reducing by 0.75% per year.
- **4.5.10** In terms of affordability of the proposed plan it is the view of the CMT that the plan is affordable, though clearly will have revenue implications for future

years, these will require to be planned for in the normal manner through long term financial strategies and budget planning processes.

4.6 Shared Services

As part of the ongoing shared management approach with Inverclyde Council the two Councils plan to implement a shared Fleet and Waste Manager post which will be held within West Dunbartonshire Council's management structure. It is proposed that this is implemented by 1 April 2020 and accommodated through the voluntary retirement of an employee. A report providing an update on the above will be remitted to the Shared Services Joint Committee in May 2020. This change will generate a saving of £0.040m per year from 2020/21.

4.7 Corporate Services Committee February 2020

At the Corporate Services Committee in February 2020 a report was approved in relation to the West Dunbartonshire Leisure Trust delivery plan for 2020/21. This plan was approved and identified a reduction in cost of delivery which reduces the Council's financial contribution to the Leisure Trust by £0.153m in 2020/21.

4.8 HSCP Funding

The most recent report on the 2020/21 budget to the HSCP Board on 19 February 2020 identified a budget gap of £1.536m for social care; this would increase by £0.013m per 4.1.7 to £1.549m. This has been updated by the Chief Officer and Chief Finance Officer of the HSCP and the gap is now £1.2m. As stated above the additional £100m of SG funding to support social care is valued at £1.632m. Due to the financial position it is recommended therefore that £1.200m is transferred to the HSCP and this will allow the Board to close the social care budget gap. The SG settlement for 2020/21 requires that IJB funding from Councils is at least £100m (across Scotland) more than the 2019/20 funding. The 2019/20 funding to the HSCP was £67.539m and the new funding based on allocating the £1.200m from the additional funding is £70.437m, and the increase is £2.898m, thereby satisfying the SG settlement rule.

4.9 Growth Bids

During the budget process services have made bids for funding growth. These have been considered by the CMT and the following are recommended for approval:

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Description	£m	£m	£m
ADDITIONAL STAFFING – ASN NEEDS			
– BALLOCH CAMPUS	0.108	0.166	0.166
CONTINUATION OF PLACE AND DESIGN PANEL, AS PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT. CURRENT FUNDED PERIOD ENDS 31/3/20	0.075	0.075	0.075
	0.183	0.241	0.241

4.10 Updated Gap Projections to 2022/23

4.10.1 In the period since the January 2020 Council, officers have continued to review the budget projections for the next three years which, together with the effects of the various changes detailed above, updates the cumulative gap projections as follows:

UPDATE DETAIL	2020/21 £m	2021/22 £m	2022/23 £m
GAP AT JANUARY 2020 COUNCIL	0.000	5.751	12.747
EFFECT OF SETTLEMENT ANNOUNCED 6/2/20 (PER 4.1.6)	1.855	1.855	1.855
WDC SHARE OF £95M ADDITIONAL FUNDING (PER 4.1.8)	-1.673	-1.673	-1.673
HSCP REQUISITION CHANGE (PER 4.1.10)	-0.013	-0.013	-0.013
BUDGET ESTIMATES UPDATE – NDR POUNDAGE CHANGES PER 4.1.13)	-0.090	-0.090	-0.090
REVENUE IMPACT: DRAFT CAPITAL PLAN (PER 4.5.3)	-0.060	0.000	0.000
LEISURE TRUST COST REDUCTION (PER 4.7)	-0.153	-0.153	-0.153
HSCP SG RETAINED (PER 4.8)	-0.432	-0.432	-0.432
FURTHER BUDGET BOOK CORRECTIONS	-0.010	0.035	0.056
GROWTH BIDS (PER 4.9)	0.183	0.241	0.241
CUMULATIVE UPDATED SURPLUS/GAPS	-0.393	5.521	12.538

- **4.10.2** In order to continue to meet the Council's desire to identify and plan for medium term budgets and issues, indicative budgets for the following two years have been prepared which assume the same level of service as implicit within the 2020/21 budget along with further appropriate burdens. It is clear from the funding gap projections over the next three years that it is expected that significant gaps will be encountered, on this basis Members will wish to consider when setting the 2020/21 budget cost reduction options that manage this position over the next three years.
- 4.11 Options to set the revenue budget 2020/21
- **4.11.1** As reported to January 2020 Council officers have identified a number of opportunities to close the 2020/21 budget gap through different approaches to revising policy on use of capital receipts, loans fund payments and reserves. These options are detailed within Appendix 5 to this report valued as follows, at the highest value where sub-options are available, cumulative:
 - 2020/21 £1.640m;
 - 2021/22 £3.159m; and
 - 2022/23 £3.768m.

- **4.11.2** In addition to the savings options available, there are other options available to close the budget gap for 2020/21, as follows:
 - Increase the Council Tax by up to 4.84%. Increasing by 4.84% rather than the 3% currently assumed provides an extra £0.640m in 2020/21 and ongoing;
 - Use of free reserves as reported above the free reserves projected by the end of 2019/20 is £0.612m (table at 4.4.3) this can be used to close the gap; and
 - Use of earmarked reserves the Council has a range of earmarked reserves and Council can, should it wish, decide to un-earmark such reserves. Officers have reviewed the earmarked reserves and have identified £0.063m which can be freed-up due to circumstances changing.

It should be noted that this figure excludes the use of prudential reserves and officers recommend that the prudential reserve is retained at the level defined in the Council's current policy (2% of net revenue budget, excluding requisitions) due to ongoing potential variables described elsewhere in this report. Appendix 6 provides a summary of options.

<u>Brexit</u>

4.13 As discussed in previous budget reports, there remains significant uncertainty as to how Brexit progresses and how this affects the UK economy. Depending on the route taken in exiting the EU it is possible that the UK economy will encounter a range of pressures which could result in the Bank of England base rate either increasing or decreasing. There is also the potential for price increases. Neither of these outcomes can be evaluated accurately in financial terms. It is expected that such potential price variations can be accommodated through ongoing budgetary control processes and careful monitoring of the impacts of whatever Brexit decision is reached by the UK Parliament.

5. People Implications

5.1 The potential staffing implications are shown within the savings options appended to this report and will be subject to consultation processes where appropriate and managed in accordance with the Council's Switch Policy (Organisational Change).

6. Financial and Procurement Implications

6.1 The Financial implications arising from the budget process are detailed in the report and appendices. There are no direct procurement implications arising from this report.

7. Risk Analysis

- **7.1** Some of the capital plan projects have an assumption of match-funding and grant funding from SG and other agencies. There is a risk that some or all of these are not received. The business cases for these projects will require to be updated as funding becomes clearer and Members may require to consider the financial affordability of continuing with the projects.
- **7.2** There remain risks, as described above, around how the UK exits the European Union. The current budget assumptions are based on the UK budget announced in the Autumn of 2018 which stated that in the event of a "no deal" Brexit it was likely that the UK Government would require to reset the county's finances. Such a move or any other impact of Brexit could have a significant impact on the Council and its financial position for 2020/21 and subsequent years.

8. Equalities Impact Assessment (EIA)

8.1 All individual savings options have been screened and where relevant, impact assessed. Impact Assessments can be found as Appendix 7 to this report

9. Consultation

9.1 Council agreed at its meeting in June 2020 that the consultation process for 2020/21 was not on savings options, but on preferred service spend priorities. The outcome of this process was reported to Council in November 2019. The views of Legal Services have been requested on this report and feedback incorporated herein. The public consultation process is defined within the detail of this report.

10. Strategic Assessment

- **10.1** Proper budgetary control and sound financial practice are cornerstones of good governance and support Council and officers to pursue the 5 strategic priorities of the Council's Strategic Plan.
- **10.2** The General Services revenue budget contributes to all categories by providing funding in specific areas to help the Council achieve and develop these priorities.

Stephen West Strategic Lead - Resources Date: 27 February 2020

Person to Contact: Stephen West, Strategic Lead - Resources, Church Street Offices, Dumbarton

Telephone (01389) 737191. E-mail: <u>stephen.west@west-dunbarton.gov.uk</u>

Appendices:

- 1: Capital Plan 2019/20 Forecast Outturn;
- 2: Capital Plan 2020/21 Proposed Spend;
- 3: Capital Plan 2020/21 Proposed Resources;
- 4: Capital Plan 2020/21 Links to Asset Management Strategy;
- 5: Savings Options;
- 6. Options Summary; and
- 7. Equality Impact Assessments.

Background Papers: 1

- 1. Long Term Finance Strategy and Budget Update Report – Council, 27 November 2019;
- 2. Budget Prioritisation Engagement Results Council, 27 November 2019;
- 3. Minute of Council meeting 27 November 2019;
- 4. Council Draft Budget Book 2020/21 to 2022/23;
- 5. Budget Update Report Council, 29 January 2020;
- 6. Minute of Council meeting 29 January 2020;
- Letter from Minister for Public Finance and Digital Economy – 6 February 2020;
- 8. Finance Circular 1/2002 of 6 February 2020; and
- 9. Equalities Impact Screening/Assessments

Wards Affected: All

APPENDIX 1

Capital Projects Forecast Outturn and Rephasing 2019/20

	Budget 2019/20	Forecast 2019/20	Rephasing 2019/20	(Over) / Under Spend
	£000	£000	£000	Spend £000
Capital Financing	005	070		7
Resources Carried Forward - non cash General Services Capital Grant	285 10,313	278 10,785	0	(472)
Ring Fenced Government Grant Funding	8,699	3,396	5,303	(472)
Match-funding/other grants & contributions	5,178	2,078	3,100	0
Anticipated Capital Receipts	12,592	(298)	12,890	0
Prudential Borrowing CFCR	<u>40,618</u> 38	<u>41,005</u> 38	(387)	0
	30	30	0	0
TOTAL	77,722	57,281	20,906	(465)
Expenditure REGULATORY				
Legal Case Management System	33	33	0	0
Air Quality Monitoring	2	1	1	0
Trading Standards Scam Prevention	4	4	0	0
Replacement GIS system and upgrade to	51	51	0	0
eDevelopment Planning system.				
Civic Heart Works - Refurbishment of Clydebank Town Hall	24	24	0	0
Transformation of Infrastructure Libraries and Museums	416	194	222	0
Upgrade of Clydebank Library	13	16	0	(3)
Online Payment System for Education Establishments	52	0	52	Ó
Free School Meals	131	31	100	0
Heritage Capital Fund Telephone System Upgrade	<u> </u>	195 0	402 15	0
Multi-Channel Queries -Webchat Technology	0	(17)	0	17
REGENERATION		(17)		
New Balloch Campus	18	28	0	(10)
Pappert Woodland Wind Farm	4	0	0	4
Office Rationalisation Depot Rationalisation	490	<u>558</u> 80	0 1,004	(68)
Solar Panel Installation	135	8	127	0
Clydebank Community Sports Hub	52	30	22	0
New Clydebank Leisure Centre	3	3	0	0
Choices Programme - to assist young people who require	185	185	0	0
additional support Schools Estate Refurbishment Plan	22	22	0	0
Early Years Early Learning and Childcare Funding	2,977	2,977	0	(0)
New Levenvale Primary School All Weather Pitch	0	13	0	(13)
St. Patrick's PS New Play Upgrades	94	104	0	(9)
Dalmonach CE Centre	806	806	0	0
New Sports Changing Facility Dumbarton West (Old OLSP site)	333	10	323	0
Depot Urgent Spend	1	1	0	0
Building Upgrades and H&S - lifecycle & reactive building upgrades	4,078	4,078	0	0
Leisure Energy projects - air handling units, upgrade	231	6	225	0
lighting, circulating pumps, and draught proofing Kilpatrick School - New Build	56	173	0	(117)
OLSP - New Build	<u>56</u>	8	0	(117)
Aitkenbar PS, St Peters PS, Andrew Cameron EE&CC	108	66	42	0
Upgrade Lighting	95	95	0	0
Water Meter Downsize	16	16	0	0
Urinal Controls Electricity Automatic meters	45 28	30 18	15 10	<u> </u>
Energy Projects quick wins	10	10	0	0
Automatic Meter Readers	48	28	20	0
Oil to Gas Conversion	187	19	168	0
Purchase of 3 Welfare Units	78	0	78	0
Supporting the mobilisation of environmental health and trading standards officers	1	0	1	0
Regeneration/Local Economic Development	2,642	2,408	233	0
Queens Quay - Regeneration	4,279	3,383	896	0

	Budget 2019/20	Forecast 2019/20	Rephasing 2019/20	(Over) / Under Spend
	£000	£000	£000	£000
Regeneration Fund (included £3.5m for district heating per	4,860	4,166	694	0
special council 20 october 2019 & december 2019)	050	20	000	0
Town Centre Fund	859 300	<u> </u>	829 297	0
New Sports Changing Facility at Duntocher New Sports Changing Facility at Lusset Glen in Old	150	0	150	0
Kilpatrick	100	Ű	100	Ŭ
Holm Park & Yoker Athletic FC	314	307	7	0
New Westbridgend Community Centre	635	1	634	0
Exxon City Deal	1,096	200	896	0
Queens Quay District Heating Network	6,726	6,726	0	0
	(= 0	(70)		0
Invest in "Your Community Initiative"	158	158	0	0
Integrated Housing Management System RESOURCES	187	187	0	0
Valuation Joint Board - Requisition of ICT Equipment	3	3	0	0
Making Tax Digital	40	0	40	0
Electronic Insurance System - claim/incident management	7	7	40	0
system	í I	<i>'</i>	ĭ	Ű
ENVIRONMENT & NEIGHBOURHOOD				0
Allotment Development	400	0	400	0
Community Capital Fund	568	568	0	0
Community Sports Fund	92	92	0	0
Environmental Improvement Fund	614	590	24	0
Kilmaronock Cemetery Extension	217	20	197	0
Levengrove Park - Restoration & Regeneration	209	209	0	0
Posties Park Sports Hub - New sports hub to include Gym	1,656	928	728	0
& running track Public non-adopted paths and roads	548	548	0	0
Sports Facilities Upgrades	180	60	120	0
Vale of Leven Cemetery Extension	485	0	485	0
New Play & Recreation at Radnor Park, including MUGA	162	144	18	0
Auld Street Clydebank - Bond	188	188	0	0
Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets	147	147	0	0
Flood Risk Management	781	263	518	0
Footways/Cycle Path Upgrades	90	90	0	0
Infrastructure - Flooding	161	80	81	0
Infrastructure - Roads	5,478	4,984	494	0
A813 Road Improvement Phase 1 A811 Infrastructure Works	<u>836</u> 274	<u>160</u> 274	676 0	0
A811 Lomond Bridge	3,653	300	3,353	0
Protective overcoating to 4 over bridges River Leven	270	320	0	(50)
Strathclyde Partnership for Transport - Bus, cycling and	550	550	0	0
walking infrastructure improvements & Park and Rides			_	
Strathleven Park and Ride Car Park	35	52	0	(17)
Street lighting and associated electrical infrastructure	187	187	0	0
Turnberry Homes - traffic calming/ management at	7	0	7	0
Turnberry housing development off Castle Road	470	470		0
Electrical Charging Points - Rapid Charge	170 230	<u> </u>	0	0
Mandatory 20mph Residential communities River Leven Flood Prevention Scheme	100	220	(120)	0
Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention	4,305	135	4,170	0
Vehicle Replacement	4,605	1,068	3,537	0
EDUCATION	.,	.,	0,001	0
AV Equipment - Education	150	150	0	0
Schools Estate Improvement Plan	1,442	3,118	(1,676)	0
HSCP				
Replace Elderly Care Homes and Day Care Centres	8,824	8,472	352	0
Special Needs - Aids & Adaptations for HSCP clients	757	757	0	0
PEOPLE & TECHNOLOGY				
ICT Modernisation	1,101	997	104	0
ICT Security & DR	450	450	0	0
DIRECT SUPPORT	0.000	2,502		(400)
Idirect support		4 61171		
direct support	3,022	3,502	0	(480)

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL

GENERAL SERVICES CAPITAL PLAN UPDATE 2019/20 TO 2028/29 - SPEND

Project	Prior year	Budget	Forecast	Updated	Budget							
	spend	2019/20	Outturn 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
RECURRING	~~~~	2000	~~~~	~000	2000	~~~~	2000	2000	~~~~	2000	2000	~~~~
Special Needs - Aids & Adaptations for HSCP clients		757	757	877	802	824	850	875	902	902	902	902
Building Upgrades and H&S - lifecycle & reactive		4,078	4,078	3,090	3,090	3,090	3,090	3,090	3,090	3,090		3,090
building upgrades		-,070	4,070	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
ICT Modernisation		1,101	997	855	753	755	757	759	761	763	765	767
ICT Security & DR		450	450	390	402	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure - Flooding		161	80	181	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Infrastructure - Roads		5,478	4,984	3,674	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180	3,180		3,180
Vehicle Replacement		4,605	1,068	4,900	631	218	1,300	1,300	1,300	1,300		1,300
Flood Risk Management		781	263	1,018	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets		147	147	146	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117
Footways/Cycle Path Upgrades		90	90	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Street lighting and associated electrical infrastructure		187	187	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Public non-adopted paths and roads		548	548	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450	450
Regeneration/Local Economic Development		2,642	2,408	933	300	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000		1,000
Direct Project Support		3,022	3,502	3,502	3,502	3,502	1,586	1,586	1,586	1,586	1,586	1,586
RESOURCES		0,022	0,002	0,002	0,002	0,002	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
Valuation Joint Board - Requisition of ICT Equipment	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Making Tax Digital	0	40	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electronic Insurance System - claim/incident	43		7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
management system	-10	'	'	U	Ŭ	Ŭ	0	Ű	Ű	0	Ű	0
REGULATORY					-							
Legal Case Management System	0	33	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Air Quality Monitoring	28	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Trading Standards Scam Prevention	6	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Replacement GIS system and upgrade to	0	51	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
eDevelopment Planning system.												
CCCF	074	04	04	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
Civic Heart Works - Refurbishment of Clydebank	271	24	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transformation of Infrastructure Libraries and	5	416	194	222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Upgrade of Clydebank Library	487	13	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Online Payment System for Education	94	52 131	31	52 100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Free School Meals	68		195		1 902	1 1 5 1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Heritage Capital Fund	0	597	195	851	1,803	1,151	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telephone System Upgrade	0	15	(17)	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Multi-Channel Queries -Webchat Technology	33	0	(17)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REGENERATION	40.007	40		10	0	0	0	0		0	0	0
New Balloch Campus	16,667	18	28	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pappert Woodland Wind Farm	37	<u> </u>	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Office Rationalisation	21,472		558	-	0	1 000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Depot Rationalisation	51	1,084	80	150 127	4,000	4,000	254	0	0	0	0	0
Solar Panel Installation	0	135	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Clydebank Community Sports Hub	3,813	52	30	62	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Clydebank Leisure Centre	23,755	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Choices Programme - to assist young people who require additional support	565	185	185	0	0	U	0	0	U	0	0	0
Schools Estate Refurbishment Plan	5,486	22	22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Early Years Early Learning and Childcare Funding	2,085	2,977	2,977	2,100	1,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project	Prior year spend	Budget 2019/20	Forecast Outturn 2019/20	Updated Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28	Budget 2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
New Levenvale Primary School All Weather Pitch	250	0	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
St. Patrick's PS New Play Upgrades	106	94	104	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dalmonach CE Centre	269	806	806	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Sports Changing Facility Dumbarton West (Old	0	333	10	340	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OLSP site)	Ű	000	10	0-0	Ŭ	0	Ű	0	Ű	Ũ	Ű	0
Depot Urgent Spend	206	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Leisure Energy projects - air handling units, upgrade	59	231	6	215	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
lighting, circulating pumps, and draught proofing			_				-	-	-	-	-	
Kilpatrick School - New Build	10,515	56	173	270	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OLSP - New Build	4,084	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aitkenbar PS, St Peters PS, Andrew Cameron	10,318	108	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Upgrade Lighting	0	95	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Meter Downsize	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Urinal Controls	0	45	30	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity Automatic meters	0	28	18	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy Projects quick wins	0	10	10	20	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Automatic Meter Readers	0	48	28	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil to Gas Conversion	0	187	19	168	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Purchase of 3 Welfare Units	0	78	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Supporting the mobilisation of environmental health	24	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
and trading standards officers		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Queens Quay - Regeneration	11,341	4,279	3,383	896	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Regeneration Fund	105	4,860	4,166	4,730	2,150	2,931	1,000	0	0	0	0	0
Town Centre Fund	0	859	30	829	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Sports Changing Facility at Duntocher	0	300	3	290	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Sports Changing Facility at Lusset Glen in Old	0	150	0	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kilpatrick			_		-		_	-	-	-	-	
Holm Park & Yoker Athletic FC	436	314	307	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Westbridgend Community Centre	40	635	1	634	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Exxon City Deal	1,317	1,096	200	650	1,500	9,000	9,000	9,000	3,383	0	0	0
Queens Quay District Heating Network	12,321	6,726	6,726	453	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HOUSING & EMPLOYABILITY												
Invest in "Your Community Initiative"	572	158	158	90	90	90	0	0	0	0	0	0
Integrated Housing Management System	437	187	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENVIRONMENT & NEIGHBOURHOOD												
Allotment Development	0	400	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Capital Fund	3,043	568	568	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Sports Fund	380	92	92	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Environmental Improvement Fund	1,077	614	590	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kilmaronock Cemetery Extension	0	217	20	197	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Levengrove Park - Restoration & Regeneration	3,430	209	209	102	102	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Posties Park Sports Hub - New sports hub to include	60	1,656	928	814	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gym & running track												
Sports Facilities Upgrades	2	180	60	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Vale of Leven Cemetery Extension	165	485	0	485	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
New Play & Recreation at Radnor Park, including	98	162	144	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Auld Street Clydebank - Bond	212	188	188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A813 Road Improvement Phase 1	714	836	160	826	0	0	0	0	625	0	0	0
A813 Road Improvement Phase 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,325	0	0	0
A811 Infrastructure Works	1,226	274	274	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
A811 Lomond Bridge	17	3,653	300	3,583	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Elevated Platforms (Building Services)	0	45	0	45	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Project	Prior year spend	Budget 2019/20	Forecast Outturn 2019/20	Updated Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28	Budget 2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Protective overcoating to 4 over bridges River Leven	0	270	320	220	0	270	0	270	0	0	0	C
Strathclyde Partnership for Transport - Bus, cycling	0	550	550	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
and walking infrastructure improvements & Park and												
Strathleven Park and Ride Car Park	250	35	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Turnberry Homes - traffic calming/ management at	53	7	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Turnberry housing development off Castle Road												
Electrical Charging Points - Rapid Charge	0	170	170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mandatory 20mph Residential communities	5	230	6	489	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
River Leven Flood Prevention Scheme	0	100	220	0	280	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention	195	4,305	135	4,000	9,970	700	0	0	0	0	0	C
EDUCATION												
AV Equipment - Education	0	150	150	150	60	60	60	60	60	120	120	60
Schools Estate Improvement Plan	208	1,442	3,118	10,950	1,593	110	4,021	0	0	0	0	C
HSCP												
Replace Elderly Care Homes and Day Care Centres	16,297	8,824	8,472	2,223	471	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
NEW PROJECTS	,	,	,	,								
Glencairn House	0	0	0	300	2,300	2,450	0	0	0	0	0	C
Purchase of gritters	0	0	0	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
ICT Modernisation	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
AV Equipment - Education	0	0	0	150	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
Internet of Things Asset Tracking	0	0	0	240	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
IoT Employee Resilience Support	0	0	0	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>C</u>
Education Software Licensing Refresh	0	0	0	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
365 Implementation	0	0	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
District Heating Network Expansion	0	0	0	5,500	5,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>C</u>
Schools Estate Improvement Plan - next Phase	0	0	0	1,000	2,500	16,000	5,300	1,000	0	0	0	<u>C</u>
Intergrated Housing Management System	0	0	0	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>c</u>
Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Agresso development	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Lighting upgrades to LED in schools and Corporate	0	0	0	171	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
buildings	Ŭ	Ũ	Ű	., .	Ű	Ŭ	Ũ	Ű	Ũ	Ŭ	Ŭ	0
Upgrade obsolete heating controls (BEMS) across	0	0	0	160	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
Council estate	•		•		C	C	•	·	·	C		•
Replace failed heating controls/valves &	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
Replace obsolete boilers (plant greater than 30 years	0	0	0	235	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>C</u>
Replace existing main hall Air Handling unit at	0	0	0	85	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<u>C</u>
Clydebank Town Hall	5	5			Ĵ	-	Ĵ		Ū	Ŭ	5	C
Energy efficiency Quick win projects with payback of	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
less than 4 years				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Installation of Solar PV at Clydebank Leisure Centre	0	0	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
Alexandria Community Centre Sports Hall re-flooring	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	C
TOTAL CAPITAL	154,796	77,767	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL GENERAL SERVICES CAPITAL PLAN UPDATE 201

Project	Budget	Projected Life	Projected	
	2019/20 to	Budget	Life Spend	
	2028/29			
	£000	£000	£000	
RECURRING				
Special Needs - Aids & Adaptations for HSCP clients	8,592	8,592	8,592	
Building Upgrades and H&S - lifecycle & reactive	31,888		31,888	
building upgrades	- ,	- ,	- ,	
ICT Modernisation	7,932	7,932	7,932	
ICT Security & DR	2,242	2,242	2,242	
Infrastructure - Flooding	1,061	1,061	1,061	
Infrastructure - Roads	34,098	34,098	34,098	
Vehicle Replacement	14,617	14,617	14,617	
Flood Risk Management	4,081	4,081	4,081	
Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets	1,229	1,229	1,229	
Footways/Cycle Path Upgrades	990	990	990	
Street lighting and associated electrical infrastructure	1,087	1,087	1,087	
Public non-adopted paths and roads	4,598	4,598	4,598	
Regeneration/Local Economic Development	10,642	10,642	10,642	
Direct Project Support	23,524	23,524	23,524	
RESOURCES				
Valuation Joint Board - Requisition of ICT Equipment	3	3	3	
Making Tax Digital	40	40	40	
Electronic Insurance System - claim/incident	7	50	50	
management system				
REGULATORY				
Legal Case Management System	33	33	33	
Air Quality Monitoring	2	30	30	
Trading Standards Scam Prevention	4	10	10	
Replacement GIS system and upgrade to	51	51	51	
eDevelopment Planning system.				
CCCF				
Civic Heart Works - Refurbishment of Clydebank	24	271	295	
Transformation of Infrastructure Libraries and	416	421	421	
Upgrade of Clydebank Library	16	500	503	
Online Payment System for Education	52	146	146	
Free School Meals	131	199	199	
Heritage Capital Fund	4,000	4,000	4,000	
Telephone System Upgrade	15	15	15	
Multi-Channel Queries -Webchat Technology	(17)	33	16	
REGENERATION				
New Balloch Campus	44	16,464	16,711	
Pappert Woodland Wind Farm	0	6,900	37	
Office Rationalisation	567	21,702	22,039	
Depot Rationalisation	8,484	8,535	8,535	
Solar Panel Installation	135	259	259	
Clydebank Community Sports Hub	92	3,865	3,905	
New Clydebank Leisure Centre	3	23,810	23,758	
Choices Programme - to assist young people who	185	750	750	
require additional support				
Schools Estate Refurbishment Plan	22	5,508	5,508	
Early Years Early Learning and Childcare Funding	6,477	8,562	8,562	

Project	Budget 2019/20 to 2028/29	Projected Life Budget	Projected Life Spend
	£000	£000	£000
New Levenvale Primary School All Weather Pitch	13	263	263
St. Patrick's PS New Play Upgrades	104	200	209
Dalmonach CE Centre	881	1,150	1,150
New Sports Changing Facility Dumbarton West (Old	350	350	350
OLSP site)		007	007
Depot Urgent Spend	1	207	207
Leisure Energy projects - air handling units, upgrade	231	290	290
lighting, circulating pumps, and draught proofing Kilpatrick School - New Build	443	10,571	10,958
OLSP - New Build	<u> </u>	3,677	4,092
Aitkenbar PS, St Peters PS, Andrew Cameron	66	10,636	10,384
Upgrade Lighting	95	95	95
Water Meter Downsize	<u>35</u> 16	16	
Urinal Controls	45	45	45
Electricity Automatic meters	28	28	28
Energy Projects quick wins	60	60	60
Automatic Meter Readers	48	48	48
Oil to Gas Conversion	187	187	187
Purchase of 3 Welfare Units	78	78	78
Supporting the mobilisation of environmental health	<u></u> 1	25	25
and trading standards officers	•		_0
Queens Quay - Regeneration	4,279	15,620	15,620
Regeneration Fund	14,977	15,082	15,082
Town Centre Fund	859	859	859
New Sports Changing Facility at Duntocher	300	300	300
New Sports Changing Facility at Lusset Glen in Old	150	150	150
Kilpatrick			
Holm Park & Yoker Athletic FC	314	750	750
New Westbridgend Community Centre	635	675	675
Exxon City Deal	32,733	34,050	34,050
Queens Quay District Heating Network	7,179	19,500	19,500
HOUSING & EMPLOYABILITY			
Invest in "Your Community Initiative"	428	,	1,000
Integrated Housing Management System	187	624	624
ENVIRONMENT & NEIGHBOURHOOD			
Allotment Development	400	400	400
Community Capital Fund	568	3,431	3,610
Community Sports Fund	92	472	472
Environmental Improvement Fund	614	1,690	1,690
Kilmaronock Cemetery Extension	217	217	217
Levengrove Park - Restoration & Regeneration	413	3,639	3,843
Posties Park Sports Hub - New sports hub to include	1,742	1,802	1,802
Gym & running track	400	4 470	4 470
Sports Facilities Upgrades	180	1,476	1,476
Vale of Leven Cemetery Extension	485	650	650
New Play & Recreation at Radnor Park, including	162	260	260
Auld Street Clydebank - Bond	188	400	400
A813 Road Improvement Phase 1	1,611	2,325	2,325
A813 Road Improvement Phase 2 A811 Infrastructure Works	2,325	2,325	2,325
	274	1,500	1,500
A811 Lomond Bridge	3,883	3,900	3,900

Project	Budget 2019/20 to 2028/29	Projected Life Budget	Projected Life Spend
	£000	£000	£000
Protective overcoating to 4 over bridges River Leven	1,080	1,080	1,080
Strathclyde Partnership for Transport - Bus, cycling	550	2,453	2,453
and walking infrastructure improvements & Park and			
Strathleven Park and Ride Car Park	52	285	302
Turnberry Homes - traffic calming/ management at	7	60	60
Turnberry housing development off Castle Road			
Electrical Charging Points - Rapid Charge	170	170	170
Mandatory 20mph Residential communities	495	500	500
River Leven Flood Prevention Scheme	800	800	800
Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention	14,805	15,000	15,000
EDUCATION			
AV Equipment - Education	900	900	900
Schools Estate Improvement Plan	19,792	20,000	20,000
HSCP			
Replace Elderly Care Homes and Day Care Centres	11,166	27,463	27,463
NEW PROJECTS			
Glencairn House	5,050	5,050	5,050
Purchase of gritters	400	400	400
ICT Modernisation	900	900	900
AV Equipment - Education	210	210	210
Internet of Things Asset Tracking	240	240	240
IoT Employee Resilience Support	200	200	200
Education Software Licensing Refresh	270	270	270
365 Implementation	200	200	200
District Heating Network Expansion	11,000	11,000	11,000
Schools Estate Improvement Plan - next Phase	25,800	25,800	25,800
Intergrated Housing Management System	20	20	20
Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard	30	30	30
Agresso development	30	30	30
Lighting upgrades to LED in schools and Corporate	171	171	171
buildings			
Upgrade obsolete heating controls (BEMS) across	160	160	160
Council estate			
Replace failed heating controls/valves &	20	20	20
Replace obsolete boilers (plant greater than 30 years	235	235	235
Replace existing main hall Air Handling unit at	85	85	85
Clydebank Town Hall			
Energy efficiency Quick win projects with payback of	20	20	20
less than 4 years			
Installation of Solar PV at Clydebank Leisure Centre	61	61	61
Alexandria Community Centre Sports Hall re-flooring	40	40	40
TOTAL CAPITAL	340,219	463,923	458,600

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL GENERAL SERVICES CAPITAL PLAN UPDATE 2019/20 TO 2028/29 - RESOURCES

Resource	Actual	Revised	Projected	Budget	Total 2019/20 to								
	2018/19	Budget 2019/20	Outturn 2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Resources Carried Forward	36	285	278	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	278
Auld Street Bond	0	188	188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	188
Keil School Planning Gain	0	90	90	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90
Turnberry Homes	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Services Capital Grant	8,472	10,313	10,785	11,198	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	74,479
General Grant Awarded	8,958	10,314	9,986	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	6,963	72,653
Gruggies Burn Grant Awarded	0,000	10,314	<u> </u>	4,636	0,303	0,303	0,303	0,303	0,303	0,303	0,303	0,303	5,436
Gruggies Burn Grant	0	400	400	4,030	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	400
Less PSHG to HEEDS	(446)		(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	(384)	
Less Stairlift revenue maintenance to CHCP		(384)		(364)	(304)	(304)	(304)	(364)	. ,	(304)	(304)	(304)	(3,840)
	(40)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(17)	(170)
Ring-fenced Government Grant funding	6,721	8,699	3,396	8,179	10,637	1,617	7,317	7,317	7,317	2,288	117	117	48,302
Scottish Government													
Cycling, Walking, Safer Streets	51	147	147	146	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	117	1,229
Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention Scheme	44	3,120	0	0	6,120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,120
Early Years	446	3,454	2,100	3,254	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,354
Town Centre Fund	0	859	30	829	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	859
District Heating Network Expansion	0	0	0	3,750	3,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,500
Exxon City Deal	80	1,119	1,119	200	650	1,500	7,200	7,200	7,200	2,171	0	0	27,240
Match-funding/other grants & contributions	3,508	5,178	2,078	1,732	2,552	1,446	30	480	930	0	0	0	9,248
Scottish Government					000	000							
River Leven Flood Prevention	0	0		0	300	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	600
Scottish Government Match Funding - Digital	0	24	24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24
Office Cyber Security													
Sustrans		0				00							
Footways/Cycle Path upgrades	2	60	60	30	30	30	30	30	30	0	0	0	240
Footways budget no longer available	0	(116)	(116)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(116)
Strathclyde Partnership for Transport													
A813 Road Improvement Phase 1	0	0		0	0	0	0	450	450	0	0	0	900
Further SPT Funding Dalreoch P&R	0	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Further SPT Funding Balloch P&R	0	35	35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35
SPT -bus infrastructure improvements	0	300	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
SPT -alexandria station link to NCN7	0	200	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	200
A813 Road Improvement Phase 2	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	450	0	0	0	450
Historic Scotland													
New Dumbarton Offices	100	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
Heritage Lottery Fund													
Levengrove Park	2,165	525	525	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	525
<u>Others</u>													
Developer contributions re Dumbarton Walkway	0	0	0	0	682	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	682
Glencairn House - match funding	0	0	0	137	1,048	1,116	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,300
Clydebank Leisure	0	16	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
OLSP	0	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Transport Scotland Electrical Charging Points	0	170	170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	170
Sustrans (Connecting Clydebank)	0	182	182	1,326	493	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Queens Quay District Heating - accrual of income	0	3,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Green Infrastructure Fund	0	432	432	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	432

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL GENERAL SERVICES CAPITAL PLAN UPDATE 2019/20 TO 2028/29 - RESOURCES

Resource	Actual 2018/19	Revised Budget 2019/20	Projected Outturn 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28	Budget 2028/29	Total 2019/20 to 2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Lawn Tennis Association/ sports scotland	0	37	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37
All Weather Tennis Court (Argyll Park) - sports	0	40	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Sports Scotland for Sports Upgrades		20	20										20
Community Capital Fund - Crown Avenue/Second	0	30	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30
Avenue	Ũ			J	Ű	Ű	Ű	Ű	Ű	Ű	Ű	Ũ	
		4.5	4.5			0							45
Community Capital Fund - Community Park HCI	0	15	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15
Levenvale PS All Weather Pitch	0	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Internet of Things Asset Tracking	0	0	0	120	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	120
IoT Employee Resilience Support	0	0	0	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100
Alexandria Community Centre Sports Hall re-	0	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20
Capital Receipts excluding from proposed	2,885	4,606	(400)	3,400	2,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	3,711	2,339	1,000	18,034
projects													
Various	0	0	720	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	720
Site at 193 Dumbarton Road, Clydebank	0	50	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
102 Main Street, Alexandria (upper floors)	0	55	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
Land at Carrochan Road, Balloch	44	1,026	684	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	684
Land at St James Retail Park (Part 1)	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
Land at St James Retail Park(Part 2)	0	0	0	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Former ATC, Auchentoshan Estate, Clydebank	0	75	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Playdrome, Clydebank - was 20/21 £3.950m	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,611	1,339	0	3,950
OLSP	0	1,500	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
Marinecraft Pavillion - Posties Park Sports Hub - was £100k 20/21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
Heather Avenue, Alexandria	0	650	0	650	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	650
Crosslet House	0	250	0	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	250
General assumption on capital receipts	(28)	0		0	0	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	7,000
Net adjustment of receipts used to repay principle in loan charges	(3,430)	(4,200)	(1,984)	(1,200)	(1,200)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	(4,384)
Specific Capital Receipts on proposed projects	545	7,986	400	10,818	2,435	2,777	2,931	1,370	2,140	726	0	0	23,597
Rosebery Place	0	2,000	0	2,000	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Garshake Road	0	2,500	0	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
Depot Rationalisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	830	0	0	0	0	830
Queens Quay	0	1,779	0	5,051	2,435	2,777	2,931	540	540	726	0	0	15,000
Exxon - city deal sale	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	1,600	0	0	0	1,600
Willox Park, Colguhoun Street, Dumbarton	0	290	290	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
Dalreoch Care Home, Dumbarton	0	617	0	617	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	617
Queen Mary	0	300	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
World of Golf	0	350	0	350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	350
87 Bank Street	0	150	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110
Prudential Perrowing	30,640	40,618	40 707	22 400	23,757	20 570	44005	6 700	4 640		4 070	EEEO	460.000
Prudential Borrowing	30,040	40,010	40,707	32,109	23,131	38,576	14,905	6,738	1,610	U	4,272	5,553	168,228
Funded from Revenue	0	38	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
Total - all	52,807	77,722	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232	342,203

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL GENERAL SERVICES CAPITAL PLAN UPDATE 2019/20 TO 2028/29 - RESOURCES

Resource	Actual 2018/19	Revised Budget 2019/20	Projected Outturn 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23	Budget 2023/24	Budget 2024/25	Budget 2025/26	Budget 2026/27	Budget 2027/28	Budget 2028/29	Total 2019/20 to 2028/29
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000
Resources held on Balance Sheet	36	285	278	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	278
General Capital Grant	8,472	10,313	10,785	11,198	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	6,562	74,479
Ring Fenced Capital Grant	6,721	8,699	3,396	8,179	10,637	1,617	7,317	7,317	7,317	2,288	117	117	48,302
Match-funding	3,508	5,178	2,078	1,732	2,552	1,446	30	480	930	0	0	0	9,248
Capital Receipts	3,430	12,592	0	14,218	4,435	3,777	3,931	2,370	3,140	4,437	2,339	1,000	39,647
Required Prudential Borrowing	30,640	40,618	40,707	32,109	23,757	38,576	14,905	6,738	1,610	0	4,272	5,553	168,228
Revenue contributions	0	38	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
TOTAL RESOURCES IDENTIFIED	52,807	77,722	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232	340,219
TOTAL CAPITAL SPEND		77,722	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232	340,219

General Services Capital Plan Linkage of Capital Projects to Asset Management Plans

Recurring Budgets	
Aids & Adaptations	The provision of Aids and Adaptations links some of our main strategic priorities of Early
	Intervention, Access and Resilience – which ties into the Scottish Government's 2020 Vision of
	"supporting people to live longer, healthier lives at home or in a homely setting" for as long as is
	reasonably possible and also to support WD residents (mainly older people and physical
	disabilities) to be discharged home from hospital as soon as possible – a key Strategic Priority as
	set out in the HSCP Strategic Plan
Building Upgrades and H&S	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property
	2016-21
ICT Modernisation / Infrastructure -	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of
ICT	ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
ICT Core Infrastructure/ ICT	ICT Asset Management Plan commits to delivering a secure and resilient but cost effective
Security & DR	infrastructure to support service delivery and minimise disruption
Infrastructure - Flooding	AMP states that we will develop and produce a Flood Protection Study.
Infrastructure - Roads	This links to the Roads Asset Management Plan - to provide an improved Roads
	Infrastructurewhich supports the Council's strategic aims & objectives with respect to connectivity
	and access to employment, education, health, leisure and transport opportunities.
Vehicle Replacement	The Asset Management Plan - Vehicle Fleet 2016-2021 establishes the replacement intervals for
	light commercial vehicles (10 Years) and heavy vehicles (7 years) from the date of first
	registration. The capital budget for replacement vehicles is aligned to replacement dates of the
	vehicles.
Flood Risk Management	SEPA licensing & delays incurred by 3rd party utilities resulted in slippage of programme &
	therefore budget Linking to AMP Flood protection of River Leven & surrounding water courses &
	critical drainage infrastructure.
Cycling, Walking and Safer Streets	AMP states that we will undertake footway/cycleway Capital improvements.
Facture / Quela Dath unaradaa	AND states that we will undertake features improvements as part of the Capital Dragramma
Footways/Cycle Path upgrades	AMP states that we will undertake footway improvements as part of the Capital Programme.
Street Lighting and associated	AMP states that we will continue with our ongoing programme of column and infrastructure
electrical infrastructure	replacement.
Public non adopted paths and	Upgrading paths is mentioned in the following sections of the Open Space Asset Management
roads	Plan - Amenity Greenspace, Public parks, Green Corridors and Cemeteries.
Regeneration/Local Economic	The LED budget contains numerous sub-projects.
Development	
Direct Project Support	This is a general support budget that is not linked to a specific asset management plan
Strategic Lead - Regulatory	
Legal Case Management System	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of
	ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
Air Quality Monitoring	Replacement of obsolete equipment in order to achieve compliance with CS/EH/997
Trading Standards Scam	The project involves the provision of devices which prevent nuisance and scam phone calls to
Prevention	residents who are vulnerable due to conditions such as dementia. It is well established that victims
	of scams suffer both financially and in terms of their general health. Loss of confidence and
	emotional distress can also impact on an individual's ability to live independently and in their own
	home.
GP/GIS in Planning	This will provide a modern mapping system and is committed and current planned implementation
E Duildie e Oten de ade	is March 2020
E Building Standards	This is now committed to the upgrade of the Civica portal which will be spent by end of March
Strategia Lagel Communications	20120
	, Culture, Communities and Facilities
Civic Heart Works	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property
-	2016-21

Transformation of Infrastructure	Committee approved spend to invest in the improvement of the Libraries and Culture Service. This
Libraries and Museums	fits in with efficient, effective, frontline services from the Strategic Plan.
Upgrade of Clydebank Library	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property
	2016-21
Online Payment System for	The update to the FM Cashless Catering system and associated timescalesd are linked to the
Education Establishments	development of the Education online payment system.
Free School Meals	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan.
Heritage Capital Fund	Administration budget commitment
Telephone System Upgrade	This funding was awarded as part of the centralisation of telephone contact across the Council.
	The money is being used to improve the Housing Repairs telephone platform for incoming calls,
	providing improved Management Information. It fits in with Housing Strategy and the Council's
	Strategic Plan.

Multi Channel Queries	This was capital spend allocated following the transformation of customer services (now citizen services) and the ambition was to introduce automated technology to reduce telephone calls and introduce Webchat functionality. It is not linked to an Asset Management Service Plan.
Strategic Lead - Regeneration	
New Balloch Campus	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan has been presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Office Rationalisation	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Depot Rationalisation	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Solar panel installation	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Clydebank Community Sports Hub	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New Clydebank Leisure Centre	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Choices Programme	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan has been presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Schools Estate Refurbishment Plan	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan which reflects key priorities in each geographical area was presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Children and Young Persons / Early Years	This is linked to the Early Year Strategy
New Levenvale Primary School All Weather Pitch	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New MUGA for St. Patricks Primary School and playground improvements	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New Dalmonach Community Centre and Nursery	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New Sports Changing Facility (Old OLSP site)	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Depot Urgent Spend	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21
Leisure Energy projects	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Kilpatrick School - New Build	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan reflecting key priorities in each geographical area was presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
OLSP - New Build	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan reflecting key priorities in each geographical area was presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Aitkenbar PS, St Peters PS, Andrew Cameron EE&CC	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in education delivery. A revised action plan reflecting key priorities in each geographical area was presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21

Upgrade Lighting	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Water Meter Downsize	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Urinal Controls	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Electricity Automatic meters	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Licentery Automatic meters	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and
Energy Projects quick wins	deliver savings through effective asset management. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Lifergy i Tojecta quick wina	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and
Automatic Meter Readers	deliver savings through effective asset management. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Automatic Meter Redders	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and
Oil to Gas Conversion	deliver savings through effective asset management. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and
Welfare Units	deliver savings through effective asset management. The purchase of mobile welfare units links directly to Building Services service and asset plans
	and will reduce the cost of hiring static welfare units.
Supporting the mobilisation of	This capital budget links to action REGU/1819/023 in the Regulatory Delivery Plan 2018/19 to
environmental health and trading	further improve the agility and flexibility of officers by the provision of enhanced handheld mobile
standards officers	technology which will reduce administrative and paper based processes.
Queens Quay	Project funding was re-scheduled to align with District Heating network project and landscaping
	works during growing season
Regeneration Fund - Further	The figure has significantly increased over the period to take account of the unallocated £12.4m
projects to be developed	regeneration Fund for this to be allocated to 'further project to be developed'.
Town Centre Fund	Funding received from Scottish Government which has been targeted to support regeneration of Town Centres
New Sports Changing Facility at	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Duntocher	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New Sports Changing Facility at	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Lusset Glen in Old Kilpatrick	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Holm Park & Yoker Athletic FC	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
New West Bridgend Community	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Centre	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Exxon City Deal	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Queens Quay District Heating Network	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Strategic Lead - Housing and Co	
Invest in "Your Community	The H+E Delivery Plan clearly sets out the challenge of the competing demands of delivering
Initiative"	joined-up services to local areas, against a backdrop of financial and resourcing challenges. The
	Delivery Plan confirms that the Your Community Inititative, which includes Community Budgeting and the Improvement Fund, is the council's approach to delivering services to local areas and
	involving local communities. The Communities Team continue to work to embed this approach
	across relevant council services and CPWD to improve ways of delivering the required services,
	while improving community participation and engagement.
Integrated Housing Management System	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
Strategic Lead - Resources	
Valuation Joint Board	This is linked to the VJB capital plan
Making Tax Digital	Although not linked to a specific AMP this is a statutory requirement as from April 2020 all aspect
	of the VAT return must be digital. This is a mandatory requirement from HMRC.
Electronic Insurance System	Although not linked to a specific AMP this system will improve the working processes within the insurance team, streamlining reporting and claims handling processes being dealt with. It will
	improve the digitalisation of the work within the team.

Allotment Development	There is a section within the Open Space Asset Management Plan Action Plan on Allotments. This states that in line with the Councils obligations under the Community Empowerment Act we will provide three new allotment sites of at least 0.66 hectares.
Community Capital Fund	There is a section within the Open Space Asset Management Plan Action Plan on Playspace for children and teenagers. This states that we will utilise developer contributions to address the quality of current stock and achieve better contributions to increase the scale of provision and underpin the continued maintenance of any new provision. We will enhance the accessibility and
	inclusivity of play provision and work towards providing inclusive play provision in all new and refurbished play areas.
Community Sports Fund	This is a fund that allows sports clubs to apply for funding to improve existing and develop new facilities. Within the Open Space Asset Management Plan it states that the provision of new 3G pitches and new pavillions has improved the overall sports pitch asset, however there are some facilities still classed as poor which require addressing.
Invest in creating an Environmental Improvement Fund	The Open Space Asset Management Plan states that we will select amenity Greenspace sites to increase the proportion that is managed for biodiversity. The plan states that we will upgrade and make green corridors more useable.
Kilmaronock Cemetery Extension	The Open Space Asset Management Plan states that we will construct an extension to Kilmaronock Cemetery.
Levengrove Park	The Open Space Asset Management Plan states that we will provide as a minimum provision in our Urban Parks - car parking, toilet provision, nature area and play opportunities.
Posties Park Sports Hub	Within the Open Space Asset Management Plan it states that the provision of new 3G pitches and new pavillions has improved the overall sports pitch asset, however there are some facilities still classed as poor which require addressing.
Sports Pitch/Facilities Upgrades	Within the Open Space Asset Management Plan it states that the provision of new 3G pitches and new pavillions has improved the overall sports pitch asset, however there are some facilities still classed as poor which require addressing. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Vale of Leven Cemetery Extension	The Open Space Asset Management Plan states that we will identify a new Cemetery site in the Vale of Leven.
New Play & Recreation at Radnor Park, including MUGA	There is a section within the Open Space Asset Management Plan Action Plan on Playspace for children and teenagers. This states that we will utilise developer contributions to address the quality of current stock and achieve better contributions to increase the scale of provision and underpin the continued maintenance of any new provision. We will enhance the accessibility and inclusivity of play provision and work towards providing inclusive play provision in all new and
Auld Street Clydebank - Bond	refurbished play areas. Works to be carried out from recovered Road Bond include C/way, F/Way resurfacing, roundal & street lighting.
A813 Road Improvement Phase 1	A813 forms a strategic link from the settlements witing WDC both Carriageway and geometery require upgrading to current specifications and is named in current AMP.
A813 Road Improvement Phase 2	A813 forms a strategic link from the settlements within WDC. Both Carriageway construction and road geometery require upgrading to current specifications and this is named in current AMP.
A811 Infrastructure Works	A811 forms a strategic link from the settlements witing WDC & neighbouring authorities both Carriageway and geometery required upgrading to current specifications and was named in current AMP.
A811 Lomond Bridge	In our AMP it states we will develop and implement design solution for failing bridge deck @ Lomond Road Bridge Balloch.
Protective overcoating to 4 over bridges, River Leven	Slippage required due to a comprehensive works package which will be created from the Bridge Principal inspections which have been undertaken. AMP states that we will continue with programme of both Principal & General bridge inspections and implement Capital improvements identified from these inspections.
Strathclyde Partnership for Transport	These projects improve & support connectivity and equal access to Public transport & assist in encouraging Modal shift, thus helping reducing emissions.
Strathleven Park and Ride Turnberry Homes	This project results in Modal shift and reduced emissions. Final tranche of these works to be completed in conjuction with Dumbarton East footway improvements. As previously noted AMP states we will deliver capital footway improvements to
Electrical Vehicle Charging	facilitate safe pedestrian routes and encourage active travel. AMP states that we will continue to work with other service deprtments and organisations to install Electric Vehicle Charging points.
Mandatory 20MPH Residential communities	AMP - Creating safer communities for the residents of WDC.
River Leven Flood Prevention Scheme	AMP states that we will develop and produce a Flood Protection Study of the River Leven. Continued participation in CaLL - Clyde & Loch Lomond Flood Prevention Management Group.
Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention Scheme	Project design is ongoing as optioneering has produced alternative design solutions ongoing discussions with Consultants, Contractors & SEPA have permitted us to appoint a Specialist Contractor via Scape framework to produce a "Buildabilit"y statement. Ground investigation works instructed under Scape framework. Specialist Consultant appointed via SLC Professional Services Framework. AMP - continuation of the development of Gruggies Burn and subsequent implementation of Gruggies Burn Flood Prevention Scheme.

Strategic Lead - Education, Learn	
AV Equipment - Education	The current Education audio visual estate numbers ~650 teaching boards. ~200 boards are currenty aged 7+ years old and/or faulty. The project aims to create and maintain a 'fit for purpose
	learning enviroment to ensure compatability with emerging and futre technology by replacing ageing and faulty audio visual teaching boards.
Schools Estate Improvement Plan	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in
	education delivery. A revised action plan will be produced to reflect key priorities in each geographical area and will be presented to committee in 2019. This links to key objectives within
	the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset
	Management Plan. Contained within Asset Management Plan Property 2016-21 & Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Health and Social Care Partnershi	
Replace Elderly Care Homes and	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Day Care Centres	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan.
New Capital Bids Received	
Purchase of Gritters	Allows the Counci to continue to deliver savings through effective asset management.
Glencairn House	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
nternet of Things Asset Tracking	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
oT Employee Resilience Support	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
Education Software Licensing	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of
Refresh	ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
365 Implementation	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of
	ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
District Heating Network Expansion	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Schools EstateImprovement Plan -	Current school Estate Management Plan is being revised to reflect the changing needs in
next Phase	education delivery. A revised action plan reflecting key priorities in each geographical area was presented to committee. This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset
	Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. Corporate Asset Management Strategy 2016-21
Intergrated Housing Management System	ICT Asset management plan commits to delivering ICT assets that are fit for purpose in terms of ease of use, meeting business requirements and innovative
Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard (PCIDSS)	Development work required for Legislative purposes and to provide adequate security for citizens making payment to the Council
Upgrade & Development of Agresso	Development work required to ensure our computer systems remain robust and fit for purpose
Lighting upgrades to LED in schools and Corporate buildings	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and
	deliver savings through effective asset management.
Jpgrade obsolete heating controls	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
(BEMS) across Council estate	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Replace failed heating	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
controls/valves & recommision	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Replace obsolete boilers (plant	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
greater than 30 years old)	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Replace existing main hall Air	This links to key objectives within the Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset
Handling unit at Clydebank Town Hall	Management Plan.
Quick wins -projects with payback of less than 4 years	Allows the Counci to continue to deliver savings through effective asset management.
Installation of Solar PV at	This links to key objectives within the Regeneration Delivery Plan, Asset Management Service
Clydebank Leisure Centre	Plan and Property Asset Management Plan. To continue to reduce energy consumption and deliver savings through effective asset management.
Alexandria Community Centre	This links to key objectives within the Asset Management Service Plan and Property Asset
	Management Plan.

GENERAL SERVICES SAVINGS OPTIONS

	Option	About the service	Savings 20/21	Savings 21/22	Savings 22/23	Capital Investment Required		Lead Officer
	funding in support of	The Council hosts the Scottish Pipe Band Championships, Pro- am golf tournament, Christmas light switch-on events in Alexandria and Dumbarton and firework displays in Clydebank and Dumbarton. In addition the Council supports Loch Lomond Highland Games through provision of grant funding.	£7,860	£41,000	£108,500	£0	Option A: Cease the Council's existing event programme over a phased two-year period. This option would see each of the highlighted public events cease with opportunities explored for local communities/businesses to run the fireworks displays and light switch on events. This would be phased in over 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23.	M. Bennie
1B			£7,860	£36,000	£25,000	£0	Option B: Cease events except the Scottish Pipe Band Championships and Loch Lomond Highland Games over a phased two-year period. This option would see the Council continue to run the Scottish Pipe Band Championships and support the Loch Lomond Highland Games given the significant economic benefit generated for the local area from both events. All other events would cease with opportunities explored for local communities/businesses to run the fireworks displays and light switch on events. This would be phased in over 2020/21, 2021/22 and 2022/23.	
1C			£0	£11,500	£0	£0	Option C: Move to a single fireworks event in West Dunbartonshire. This option would replace the existing two fireworks events with one single display which would alternate location between Clydebank and Dumbarton each year.	M. Bennie
1D			£7,680	£7,680	£7,680	£0	Option D: Cease Christmas lights switch on events. This option would see the current Christmas lights switch on events in Dumbarton and Alexandria cease with opportunities explored for these to transfer to businesses/community groups.	M. Bennie

1E			£0	£16,900	£16,900	£0	0.00	Option E: Cease Golf Pro-am event This option would see the event at Dalmuir Municipal Golf Course withdrawn with opportunities explored for this to transfer to businesses/community groups.	M. Bennie
1F			£0	£2,000	£2,000	£0	0.00	Option F: Amend model for Pro-am Golf competition. As an alternative to Option E, amend format of the event to remove pre-event reception and increase entry fees.	M. Bennie
2	Reduce levels of street cleaning	The street cleaning service is responsible for keeping roads clean and litter-free within the requirements of the Environmental Protection Act. The service also extends to public spaces such as parks, play areas, and beaches. This includes emptying litter bins, and routine and ad hoc sweeping. This service currently operates on a fortnightly basis.	£50,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0	2.57	Under this option, the service would move to monthly with a continued focus on high-use pedestrian areas. Residents would continue to be encouraged to Do the Right Thing and dispose of their litter in bins, with additional bins installed at key locations throughout the authority to minimise littering.	G. MacFarlane
3		In addition to the general street cleaning provision, the Council currently operates a daily street sweeping service in town centres throughout West Dunbartonshire.	£50,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0	2.00	This option would see a 10% reduction in the service, with sweeping being undertaken every second day. This provision fulfils the Council's statutory obligations.	G. MacFarlane
4	provision of weekend	In addition to the street cleaning services oultined, the Council currently provides a litter collection and dog fouling removal service seven days per week.	£70,000	£140,000	£140,000	£0	0.00	This option would see the service operate Monday to Friday. Staff numbers would be unaffected, and the spend on weekend working would be reduced. The Do the Right Thing campaign activity with the public will continue in order to change behaviours and reduce littering.	G. MacFarlane
		The Council currently provides festive lighting in a number of communities across the area over the festive period.	£10,000	£10,000	£10,000	£0		Under this option, the Council would encourage and support local business and community organisations to establish fundraising for self- managed festive lighting displays for their area.	G. MacFarlane

	Reduce the level of Council staffed school crossings	At present the Council provides patrol staff at all crossing points within designated school routes. There is no statutory requirement to provide this service.	£25,000	£25,000	£25,000	£0	3.49	Option A: The Council is proposing to bring the service in line with current national guidance by withdrawing patrols from 17 locations where there are controlled pedestrian crossings in place. Best practice guidance states that school crossing patrollers should not be deployed at junctions where pedestrian crossings already exist because this duplication can be confusing for motorists. The Council has experienced difficulties recruiting for school crossing vacancies and the saving would be achieved through not filling vacant posts	G. MacFarlane
6B			£225,000	£225,000	£225,000	£0	9.43	Option B: The Council has no statutory obligation to provide a school crossing service and this option, would see patrollers withdrawn from all crossings. The Council would continue to work with parents and pupils to promote road safety.	G. MacFarlane
	Reduction in the funding provided to Supported Study	Supported study provides additional focussed assistance to secondary students through sessions outwith the classroom.	£100,700	£100,700	£100,700	£0	0.00	Currently the Education service provides £100,000 a year to secondary schools for supported study. This investment is then enhanced by schools. Under this option, schools would fund all supported study from their individual budgets with provision tailored to the needs of their pupils.	L. Mason
	Reduced central funding for swimming lessons	Every primary school in West Dunbartonshire offers swimming lessons to P6 and P7 pupils. Currently central education contributes £18,000 a year for this.	£18,000	£18,000	£18,000	£0	0.00	Under this option the cost would no longer be met by the central education service, and instead each school would decide whether to provide this service through the use of their own individual funds.	L. Mason
		All Councils can offer rates relief to charities with premises in their area, and can claim up to 75% of the cost back from the Scottish Governtment. At present the Council provides 20% discretionary rates relief for all charities.operating premises in the area.	£8,300	£8,300	£8,300	£0		Option A: Withdraw 20% discretionary rates reliefs provided to charity shops in the Council area. Charity shops can access rates relief while other businesses trading in competition cannot. Under this option the Council would no longer offer rates relief to charity shops operating in the area saving the Council £6300, These charities would meet the £33,000 combined cost of their rates. Local and national charities operating other premises in the area would continue to benefit from rates relief.	

9B		£9,500	£9,500	£9,500	£0	0.00	Option B: Withdraw 20% discretionary rates relief provided to national charities which have premises in the Council area. Under this option the Council would no longer offer rates relief to national charities operating premises in the area saving the Council £9,800. This would allow the Council to focus resources in support of local charities. National charities would meet the £39,000 combined cost of their rates.	
9C		£92,700	£92,700	£92,700	£0	0.00	Option C: Withdraw 20% discretionary rates reliefs provided to all local and national charities which have premises iin the Council area. Under this option the Council would no longer offer rates relief to local or national charities which have premises in the Council area, saving the Council £92,700. This would see the charities meet the £371,000 combined cost of their rates.	
10 Remo provis elderly welfar grant	y Dunbartonshire is eligible for the annual Elderly Welfare Grant	£120,000	£120,000	£120,000	£0	0.00	This option would see the payment withdrawn from both individuals and groups. Elderly welfare groups would be directed towards West Dunbartonshire Community Voluntary Service for assistance on accessing alternative grants.	
11 Impler an upo suppo accom tion provis	dated obligations The Homelessness orted and Homeless Prevention nmoda Service commissions external partners to provide residential	£0	£53,000	£53,000	£0		Under this option, a review would be undertaken with a view to reducing the spend on supported accommodation by 10%, while also ensuring appropriate accommodation continues to be available for individuals who require it. This review will help improve outcomes for the individual by leading to less transition between units and less disruption.	

12	Remove funding for the festive Nightzone	Nightzone is a safety initiative which operates during the festive season to reduce anti-social behaviour providing support including taxi marshalls and additional police patrols.	£12,000	£12,000	£12,000	£0	This option would see the current Nightzone activity which takes place over the festive period come to an end. Scheduled police activity would continue in the area.	P. Hessett
13	Reduce catering costs	Historically free school meals have been provided for teachers supervising pupils in dining rooms at lunchtime.	£33,000	£33,000	£33,000	£0	This option would see the historic practice of providing a free school meal to education staff at lunchtimes withdrawn with employees meeting the cost of their lunch.	L. Mason
	t of CCTV	Currently the Council's CCTV system is managed by an external provider with the Council paying for this service.	£15,000	£36,000	£36,000	£0	Under this option, CCTV monitoring would be brought in-house, maintaining the service and allowing the Council to make savings on management fees and other costs.	P. Barry
15	Reduce disclosure costs	The Council currently meets the costs of disclosure checks for new and existing staff.	£10,000	£10,000	£10,000	£0	Under this option, the Council would continue to meet the cost of a disclosure check for existing employees with new employees paying the £25 fee themselves.	V. Rogers
16		A Council Tax discount of up to 50% is currently available to all owners of second homes in the area.	£60,000	£60,000	£60,000	£0	Under this option, the reduction in Council Tax offered to second home owners would be withdrawn saving £60,000 per annum.	S. West
17	Committee	All Council and committee reports are available for review on the Council's website, however, historically a number of papers have been printed and delivered to elected members.	£6,400	£6,400	£6,400	£0	Under this option, Council papers would no longer be printed and delivered. Elected members would instead access reports online on their devices with refresher training provided if required.	P. Hessett
18	outside	The Council has historic membership or affiliation to a number of organisations that are not related to service delivery for residents.	£2,982	£2,982	£2,982	£0	This option would see the Council cancel its affiliation to the following groups: Nuclear Free Local Authorities - £1365, National Association of Councillors - £422 and Commonwealth Local Government Forum - £1195.	P. Hessett

19	Reduce cost of Council meetings	The Council currently records and audiocasts Council and committee meetings to the public through its website.	£3,900	£3,900	£3,900	£0	This option would see the removal of audiocasting and recording of Council and committee meetings. Members of the public could continue to attend meetings in person and have access to committee documents, reports and minutes online.	P. Hessett
20		The Council currently commissions a monthly telephone satisfaction survey in order to monitor and improve performance across its services	£8,500	£8,500	£8,500	£0	Under this option, the survey would end with attempts undertaken to identify new sources of data to monitor residents' satisfaction with Council services.	M. Bennie
21	Reduce Teacher costs	In addition to the Attainment Challenge Funding and Pupil Equity Funding distributed to schools, an allowance is also provided to address the impact of deprivation in primary schools	£0	£276,923	£450,000	£0	Under this option, the core teacher staffing required for delivery of the curriculum would be maintained. A number of new and additional projects to reduce the poverty related attainment gap in primary schools are being funded through the Pupil Equity Fund and Scottish Attainment Challenge Fund, negating the impact of the withdrawal of this funding.	L. Mason
22	Reduce Teacher costs	In addition to the Attainment Challenge Funding and Pupil Equity Funding distributed to schools, an allowance is also provided to address the impact of deprivation in secondary schools.	£0	£233,231	£379,000	£0	Under this option, the core teacher staffing required for delivery of the curriculum would be maintained. A number of new and additional projects to reduce the poverty related attainment gap in secondary schools are being funded through the Pupil Equity Fund and Scottish Attainment Challenge Fund, negating the impact of the withdrawal of this funding.	L. Mason
23	Reduce school budgets	Each school in West Dunbartonshire receives an annual budget which they can use to pay for services, supplies and ancillary items such as photocopying.	£100,000	£100,000	£100,000	£0	Under this option, the area's 40 schools will continue to receive an allocation from £1.2million with work continuing with head teachers to ensure their priorities are met.	L. Mason

24	Reduce Teacher costs	Additional funding was provided across the area's five mainstream secondary schools to support the launch of the consortium model. The model expands the choice of subjects a pupil can study by offering the opportunity to undertake Highers at another school.	£18,462	£30,000	£30,000	£0	0.60	The additional funding, equivalent to 0.6 of a post in total, was provided to embed the consortium model. As the approach is now established this option would see the withdrawal of the funding. The consortium model would continue across the area's five mainstream secondary schools.	L. Mason
25	Reduce Teacher costs	Currently additional funding is allocated to each secondary school to provide behavioural support staffing in addition to the core teachers required for delivery of the curriculum.	£0	£153,849	£250,000	£0		Under this option, the core teacher staffing required for delivery of the curriculum would be maintained The additional funding, equivalent to 5 FTE staff in total across the area's five mainstream secondaries, would be withdrawn on a phased basis.	L. Mason
26	Reduce Teacher costs	Currently additional funding is allocated to each secondary school to promote and support Alternatives to Exclusion.	£0	£138,462	£225,000	£0	4.50	Under this option, the core teacher staffing required for delivery of the curriculum would be maintained. A number of new and additional projects to prevent exclusion are being funded through the Pupil Equity Fund distributed to schools negating the impact of the withdrawal of this funding.	L. Mason
27	Reduce Teacher costs	Currently funding is allocated to provide additional support staffing across primary and secondary schools.	£0	£64,311	£104,500	£0	2.00	Under this option, the core teacher staffing required for delivery of the curriculum would be maintained. Funding for additional support staffing, equivalent to 2.09 shared across all schools would be withdrawn on a phased basis.	L. Mason
28	School Transport	Currently the Council provides free mainstream school transport to primary pupils who live more than one mile from school and secondary pupils who live more than two miles from school.	£200,000	£300,000	£300,000	£0	0.00	This option would see the school transport criteria amended to statutory level, bringing it into line with almost every other Scottish Council. Free mainstream school transport would be provided to primary pupils who live more than two miles from school and secondary pupils who live more than three miles from school, with remaining pupils encouraged to walk or cycle to school in line with the drive to improve health and wellbeing in the area.	

	Reduce public toilet provision	The Council currently operates eight public toilet facilities in West Dunbartonshire including automated cubicles.	£30,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0	0.00	Following a review of these facilities, this option proposes reducing the number of public toilets by two. The closure of the toilets at Balloch and Dumbarton Riverside would have least impact as a number of alternative facilities are available nearby.	G. MacFarlane
	Targetted further biodiversity	Currently the Council provides a ground maintenance service across the area which includes grass cutting in public areas.	£50,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0	2.00	Under this proposal, ground maintenance would be reviewed and the number of biodiversity areas would be increased, helping the Council to reduce its carbon footprint as well as encouraging a more diverse range of birds and insects. This would lead to a reduction in grass cutting requirements and a reduction in seasonal recruitment.	G. MacFarlane
31	Increase charges for Care of Garden Scheme	The Council currently provides free garden maintenance to residents over the age of 65 and those under 65 if they are registered disabled.	£80,000	£80,000	£80,000	£0	0.00	Under this proposal, all residents would pay the same fee for the service, which is currently £70 per year. This includes two hedge cuts and seven grass cuts throughout the year.	G. MacFarlane
	Rationalise service provision	Currently the Council operates 6 bowling green sites in the area, with three full size greens across two sites in Clydebank and 4 small veterans greens in Alexandria.	£0	£20,000	£20,000	£0	1.00	The Council has seen a steady decline in membership numbers and use of its bowling green facilities over the past 10 years. Under this proposal, the single bowling green at Goldenhill would close and merge with Whitecrook Bowling Club which has two greens.	G. MacFarlane
	Increase charges	The Council currently uplifts food waste and garden waste together which is collected in brown bins.	£0	£127,700	£127,700	£220,000	0.00	Under this proposal, residents would be provided with an additional bin for disposing of food waste. The collection of garden waste would be optional with a fee paid for this service if required. Any change would be phased.	G. MacFarlane
	Reduce service provision	The Council operates two recycling centres at Dalmoak, Renton, and Ferry Road, Old Kilaptrick which are operational seven days a week for 11 hours each day during the summer season (April to September) and for nine hours each day during the winter season (October to March).	£20,400	£40,800	£40,800	£0		Option A: Recycling centres throughout West Dunbartonshire are currently open to the public seven days every week Under this option, residents would be able to access the centres six days per week.	G. MacFarlane

34B			£0	£51,000	£51,000	£0	0.00	Option B: Under this proposal, opening hours would be altered to a year-round schedule, with residents able to access the centres for seven hours each day.	G. MacFarlane
	Increase charges	The Council currently charges £21.66 to uplift bulky household items which is below the local authority average.	£66,700	£66,700	£66,700	£O		It is proposed to increase the charge for special uplifts to £35 from 1 April, 2020, which is reflective of fees charged by other Councils. Householders will still be able to dispose of any bulky household waste free of charge by taking the item to the Council's household waste recycling centres at Dalmoak and Old Kilpatrick.	G. MacFarlane
	Implement more efficient working practice	Waste services currently collects household and commercial waste from premises the length and breadth of West Dunbartonshire.	£0	£125,000	£125,000	£O		The existing waste services routes were formally developed around 10 years ago with additional collections added where new housing estates launched or new businesses opened. It is recognised that this has led to potential operational inefficiencies. A review of waste routes and operations will be undertaken to ensure the service is working as efficiently as possible.	G. MacFarlane
	Increase charges	Currently the Council provides free recycling containers to every household in new build developments.	£10,000	£10,000	£10,000	£0	0.00	Under this proposal, developers would contribute £25 towards recycling bins for each household.	G. MacFarlane
	Increase charges	Currently the Council provides commercial waste uplift at charities and places of worship free of charge.	£25,000	£25,000	£25,000	£0	0.00	Under this proposal, the current offer would be amended and the organisations would instead be eligible for a 50% discount on commercial waste uplifts.	G. MacFarlane
	Reduce business grant funding	The Council currently distributes grants totalling £130,770 to businesses each year. This includes start up and growth funding.	£13,000	£13,000	£13,000	£O		Under this proposal, grant funding of £117,770 would be maintained to support local businesses and start ups and assist business growth in the area.	J. McAloon
	Reduce business grant funding	The Council currently contributes £6,000 per year to Dunbartonshire Chamber of Commerce.	£6,000	£6,000	£6,000	£O		Under this proposal, the Council would withdraw its contribution towards the operating costs for the Dunbartonshire Chamber of Commerce.	J. McAloon

	Reduce grants	The Private Sector Housing Grant provides funding to private home owners for medical adaptations or essential repairs. Lomond and Clyde Care and Repair manages this service on behalf of the Council.	£50,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0		Under this proposal, grant funding of £195,000 would continue to be provided to Lomond and Clyde Care and Repair Service to deliver the service. The reduction in grant would mean approximately three less owner applications for funding could be supported each year.	J. McAloon
	Cost reduction - dog fouling	Currently, the Council provides free biodegradable bags for the disposal of dog waste. Almost a million bags are distributed each year at a cost of £18,000.	£18,000	£18,000	£18,000	£0		Under this proposal, the service would seek to introduce a small fee to cover the cost of production of dog bags or cease provision.	P. Barry
_	Reduce grants	The Community Budgeting scheme seeks to empower local communities to make lasting improvements in their area. Currently £60,000 of funding is available which community groups and projects can apply for.	£6,000	£6,000	£6,000	£0		Under this proposal, a fund of £54,000 would be maintained to support community groups and projects in the next phase of community budgeting.	P. Barry
	Reduce funding for driving lessions	The Council has supported 316 young people between the ages of 17 and 24 with free driving lessons through our Support to Drive scheme, which launched in 2014.	£50,000	£50,000	£50,000	£0		The Council's Working4U service provides a range of assistance to residents of all ages to support them into employment. Under this proposal, the provision of the driving scheme would end, however, resdents would continue to access support and practical help through the Working4U service and Job Centre Plus.	P. Barry
		total - highest	£1,639,604		£3,768,382	£220,000			-
		total - lowest	£1,347,344	£2,835,757	£3,377,482	£220,000	43.75		

OPTIONS - RESERVES, ETC.

OPTION	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	COMMENTS
	£m	£m	£m	
SAVINGS OPTIONS	£1.640	£3.159	£3.768	
INCREASE COUNCIL TAX TO MAXIMUM	£0.640	£0.640	£0.640	COUNCIL TAX CAN BE INCREASED BY UP TO 4.84% - THE SUM HERE IS THE
ALLOWED BY SCOTTISH GOVERNMENT				EXTRA ABOVE THE 3% ASSUMED IN CALCULATING THE GAP
EARMARKED FUNDS NO LONGER	£0.063	£0.000	£0.000	
REQUIRED				
USE OF FREE UNEARMARKED RESERVES	£0.581	£0.000	£0.000	PROJECTED REVENUE POSITION AT 31/3/20, PER 4.4.2
TOTALS	£2.924	£3.799	£4.408	

Resource Transformation Service/Establishment[Regulatory First Name Surname Job title Head Officer George Hawthorn Manager of Democratic and Registration Service/Establishment[Regulatory Image: Complex Service/Establishment[Regulatory Image: Complex Service/Establishment[Regulatory Members Peter Hessett Image: Complex Service/Establishment[Regulatory Members Peter Hessett Image: Complex Service/Establishment[Regulatory Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The aim, objective.purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. No Services? No If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement scores? No ScreenING Yes You eliminate discrimination (F), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Puty to eliminate dis	AssessmentNo	207	Owner	GHAWTHORN	APPEN			
Head Officer George Hawthorn Manager of Democratic and Registration Services (include job titles/organisation) Members Peter Hessett (include job titles/organisation) Registration Registration Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The auin objective,purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service? None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? No If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. No SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Yes	Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	ent Regulatory			
O O O (include job titles/organisation) Members Peter Hessett (Include job titles/organisation) (Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision) Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The aim, objective, purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None No Screvices? No If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. No SCREENING No Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings via the internet as an alternative to travel will no longere be able to list to the meetings tor insultation		First Name	Surname	Job title				
Image: Constraint of the second sec	Head Officer	George	Hawthorn	Manager of Democrat	ic and Registration Serv	vices		
Members Peter Hessett (Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision) Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding fo 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (F) Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No via discuss proved in the consultation process? The adio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore presons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be Aff								
Members Peter Hessett (Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision) Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding fo 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (F) Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No via discuss proved in the consultation process? The adio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore presons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be Aff		(include job title	es/organisa	ation)				
Policy Title Sum of policy is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The aim, objective, purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? Yes Who will be adiestify or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meetings in the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be adiestify or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting the internet is n	Members	· ·						
function or financial decision) Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The aim, objective, purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Headth Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or istening to the aculo-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting or is then ing to the audio-stream via the internet. Who will be Abas been invo								
Policy Title Savings Option - Stop audio-streaming Council and Committee Meetings The aim, objective, purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately 54800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be Affected by this policy?		(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision)						
The aim, objective, purpose and intended out come of policy The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Health Impacts (HR) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be Affected by this policy?	Policy Title				d Committee Meetings			
The audio streaming of Council meetings on the internet currently costs Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding fo 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? Yes At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more ti could be accommodated in the publi	<u>_</u>							
Council approximately £4800 per year and therefore if the Council takes decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) No Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? No At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meetin a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many o						the		
decision to stop the audio-streaming of its meetings there will be an ann saving to the Council to help address the projected shortfall in funding for 2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Relevance to Human Rights (HR) Relevance to Human Rights (HR) Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w. considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more to could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have								
2020/21. Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Gocial Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whethe			-					
Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy lis		saving to the Co	uncil to hel	p address the projecte	d shortfall in funding fo	or		
development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? Yes At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w. considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list								
development and/or implementation of policy. None Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services? If yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements. SCREENING You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areas Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Yes Relevance to Human Rights (HR) No Relevance to Health Impacts (H) No Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes Who will be affected by this policy? Yes At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w. considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list								
NoneDoes the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services?NoIf yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements.NoSCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which wic considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more th could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpact Are								
Does the proposals involve the procurement of any goods or services?NoIf yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements.NoSCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Health Impacts (HR)NoRelevance to Gocial Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.ModelNoeeledrelyNoeeledrelyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to					y .			
services?NoIf yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements.NoSCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Gocial Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NoeNoeNoeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to	None							
services?NoIf yes please confirm that you have contacted our procurement services to discuss your requirements.NoSCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NoeNoee lineled list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.								
NoServices to discuss your requirements.NoSCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there 								
Services to discuss your requirements.SCREENINGYou must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w. considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpact AgeNone. Unable toUnable to listen to	If yes please co	onfirm that you	have conta	acted our procureme	nt No			
You must indicate if there is any relevance to the four areasDuty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which w. considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more th could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAreSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen toUnable to listen to	services to dis	cuss your requi	NO					
Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactImpactAreSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to								
opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)YesRelevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceNeedsImpactAreSome elderlyNone. Unable to listen to								
opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)Relevance to Human Rights (HR)NoRelevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?YesAt present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactNeedsEvidenceImpactAreSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to					Yes			
Relevance to Health Impacts (H)NoRelevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceArgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to				ns (F)				
Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)YesWho will be affected by this policy?At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderly			-					
Who will be affected by this policy?At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to					No			
At present members of the public can listen to council meetings by either attending the meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to				SE)	Yes			
meetings or listening to the audio-stream via the internet. Therefore persons who are un to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling.Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to			-					
to travel due a disability or health or unable to pay for travel will no longer be able to list to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups. None. Unable to Unable to listen to	1 -	-		-				
to the meeting via the internet as an alternative to travelling. Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process? There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups. None. Unable to Unable to listen to	U U	0						
Who will be/has been involved in the consultation process?There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to					no longer be able to liste	en		
There are no plans for consultation at this time. The report on Audio-streaming which we considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to								
considered by Council in August 2019 noted that a significant number of people (more the could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups. Needs Evidence Impact Age Some elderly None. Unable to listen to					1			
could be accommodated in the public viewing galleries) were listening to council meeting a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics.Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to				-	-			
a regular basis. However, there is no information on how many of these listeners have protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups. Needs Evidence Impact Some elderly None. Unable to Unable to listen to		-		-				
protected characteristics. Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups. Needs Needs Some elderly None. Unable to Unable to listen to						gs 011		
Please outline any particular need/barriers which equality groups may have in relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to			5 110 11101 11	iacion on now many of	LICSE IISLEIIEI S IIdVE			
relation to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactNeedsEvidenceUnable toAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable to	-		need/harr	iers which equality o	rouns may have in			
any negative impact on particular groups.NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to						eis		
NeedsEvidenceImpactAgeSome elderlyNone. Unable toUnable to listen to			-		und smedier there	- 10		
Age Some elderly None. Unable to Unable to listen to	,		P		Imnact			
Δσρ			.1.1. 1					
I nersons may not be Laccertain how many Leouncil meetinge walk	Age							
persons may not be ascertain now many council meetings via		persons r	hay not be	ascertain how many	council meetings via			

	fit enough to travel	listeners have		
	to attend council	protected	the internet.	
	meeting venues.	characteristics.		
Cross Cutting	not applicable		none	
	Some disabled	None. Unable to		
	person may not be	ascertain how many	Unable to listen to	
Disability	able to travel to	listeners have	council meetings via	
	attend council	protected	the internet	
	meeting venues.	characteristics.		
	Persons on low	None. Unable to		
Social & Economic	incomes may not be	ascertain how many	Unable to listen to	
Impact	able to afford to	listeners have	council meetings via	
in puot	travel to council	protected	the internet	
	meeting venues.	characteristics.		
Sex	not applicable		none	
Gender Reassign	not applicable		none	
	Persons in poor	None. Unable to		
	health may not be	ascertain how many	Unable to listen to	
Health	able to travel to	listeners have	council meetings via	
	council meeting	protected	the internet	
	venues.	characteristics.		
Human Rights	not applicable		none	
Marriage & Civil	not applicable		none	
Partnership			none	
Pregnancy &	not applicable		none	
Maternity	not applicable		none	
Race	not applicable		none	
Religion and Belief	not applicable		none	
Sexual Orientation	not applicable		none	
Actions				
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equal	ity group,but is still	to be implemented, p	olease
provide justification	for this.			
Although the removal	of audio-streaming w	vill have a negative imp	pact on some of the	
protected groups ider	ntified above, all Coun	cil meetings are held i	n premises which are	
accessible to the publ	ic and therefore the C	ouncil is able to fulfil i	ts statutory obligation	s to
hold such meetings in	public.			
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitore	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
While there would be	no formal monitoring	g of the impact of the p	olicy to stop audio-	
streaming of council r	neetings, any feedbac	k received from the pu	iblic would be recorde	ed and
passed back to elected	d members.			
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	policy?		
Intoduce				
Please provide a me	aningful summary o	f how you have reacl	ned the recommenda	tion
		nay have a negative im		
			ting venues are access	sible
			y obligations to hold s	
meetings in nublic				

meetings in public.

AssessmentNo	2 15	Owner	gscholes	
	Regeneration,			
Resource	Environment		Service/Establishment Re	egeneration
	and Growth	-		
	First Name	Surname	Job title	
Head Officer	Michael	McGuinness	Economic Development Ma	anager
	(include job ti	tles/organisa	ation)	
Members	Gillian Scholes	s - Business S	Support Co-ordinator, WDC	
			olicy' is used as shorthand j	for stategy policy function or
	financial deci			
Policy Title	Savings optior			
		18 8 8	se and intended out come	
			ons for 2020/21 include: Re	
			unbartonshire Chamber of (
	of Business Gr			Scheme Allocation- Reduction
	of Dusifiess GI	ants buuget	(£15K)	
	Service/Part	ners/Stakeł	olders/service users invo	lved in the development
	and/or imple			ived in the development
				which include a reduction of
				funding being withdrawn from
			and a reduction of £13k to th	
	budget which	will result in	a reduction of grant fundin	g being available to local
	businesses.			
	osals involve t	he procurei	ment of any goods or	Yes
services?	anfirm that was	u have cont	a stad our progunament	
	scuss your requ		acted our procurement	No
SCREENING	scuss your requ	in ements.		
	cate if there is a	nv relevant	ce to the four areas	
	ate discrimina			
	(A) or foster g		-	Yes
	Human Rights			No
	Health Impacts			No
	Social Economi		SE)	Yes
	ffected by this	I (
			receive £6k annual funding	which contributes to their
		-		vould result in a reduction in the
				assists them to grow and create
local jobs.				
			nsultation process?	
-	-		nshire Chamber to discuss c	
			will also discuss possible w	
	-	-	aff have been made aware of	
1/U/U/71 and n	ossible savings	options have	e been aiscussed. Research f	nas been undertaken to ensure
	-	ad have be	n coloctod to minimize the t	monat of the common selected for
that the budge	-	sed have bee	n selected to minimise the in	mpact of the savings selected for
that the budget the local area.	t options propos			mpact of the savings selected for s may have in relation to this

policy list evidence ; particular groups.	you are using to suj	pport this and whethe	r there is any negative impa
	Needs	Evidence	Impact
Age	none		none
Cross Cutting	none		
Disability	none	There is UK and Scotland level evidence that women, disabled people have greater difficultly accessing finance and appropriate business support, however analysis of these proposal does not suggest either positive or negative consequences for this group compared to others.	Analysis of these proposal does not suggest either positive or negative consequences for this group compared to others.
Social & Economic Impact	negative	Reduction of funding to external organisations may have a detrimental impact on the working relationships with those organisations.	May have a detrimental impact on the working relationship with Dunbartonshire Chamber.
Sex	none	There is UK and Scotland level evidence that women, can have greater difficultly accessing finance and appropriate business support, however analysis of these proposal does not suggest either positive or negative consequences for this groups compared to others. Existing Women into business programme in West Dunbartonshire will be maintained.	
		be manualleu.	
Gender Reassign	none		
Gender Reassign Health	none none		

Manniaga & Civil		1				
Marriage & Civil Partnership	none					
Pregnancy &						
Maternity	none					
Race	none	Scotl evidence greater access and ap busine howeve these pr not sug positive conseq this grou	is UK and and level that BME e can have difficultly ing finance opropriate ss support, r analysis of oposal does gest either or negative uences for up compared others	Analysis of proposal do suggest ei positive or n consequend this group co to othe	oes not ither egative ces for mpared	
Religion and Belief	none					
Sexual Orientation	none					
Actions						
Issue Description	Action Descript	ion	Actioner Na	ime	Due Da	te
proposal to withdraw Dunbartonshire Chan funding reduction to business	nber with Dunbartons Chamber to advis they may not rec funding for finan 2020/21. Busine Gateway has bee working with the Chamber over th year or so throug provision of addi expert help and l assisted with a st workshop with t Board to look at ways to improve sustainability an generate addition income.	shire se that eive any cial year ss n e last gh the itional have trategy heir new d nal	U U	oles@west- on.gov.uk	31	l-Mar-2020
grant support budget		nding identify available and tions to nding	ginnan.sch	oles@west- on.gov.uk	31	l-Mar-2020
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equal	ity grou	o,but is still	to be implem	ented, p	olease provide

justification for this.

Analysis of the proposals does not suggest either positive or negative consequences for a particular group of people compared to others.

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Economic Development service performance will continue to be monitored through PIs and Actions contained within Pentana System. The proposed savings options if accepted will reduce the number of business growth grants that will be available to local businesses to help them create jobs.

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

Whilst the proposed savings options if accepted will reduce the number of business growth grants that will be available to local businesses to help them create jobs, the impact will not fall more heavily on a particular protected group.

AssessmentNo	209	Owner	etroup	
	Regeneration,			
Resource	Environment		Service/Establishment Hous	ing and Employment
	and Growth			
	First Name	Surname	Job title	
Head Officer	Elaine	Troup	Communities Manager	
	(include job ti	, 0	-	
	-	-	ad, Housing and Employability	•
Members		• •	ya Welby, Director, Enigma Se	-
	Procurement	Procurein	ent (now left the organisation)	Alison wood, strategic
	Tiocurement			
	(Please note:	the word	'policy' is used as shorthand f	or stategy policy function or
	financial deci		poncy is used as shorthand jo	or stategy poncy junction of
Policy Title	-		e management of CCTV	
	The aim, obje	ective,pur	pose and intended out come	of policy
		-	it-sources the monitoring of pu	
			s project is to TUPE the monitor	-
			on and presenting an opportuni	ity for added value in terms of
	the role of the	monitorir	ng staff.	
	Sorvico /Part	nors/Stak	eholders/service users invol	vad in the development
	and/or imple			ved in the development
			ad, Housing and Employability	Louise Hasting, HR Business
		-	becca Hall, Strategic Procureme	-
			-	ctor, Enigma Security Solutions
	Ltd Sonya We	lby, Enigm	a Group	
Doos the prop	ocals involvo t	honrocu	rement of any goods or	[
services?		ine procu	ement of any goods of	No
	onfirm that yo	u have co	ntacted our procurement	Vac
services to dis	scuss your requ	uirements	5.	Yes
SCREENING				
			nce to the four areas	
			advance equal opportunities	Yes
	ood relations (Human Rights			No
	Health Impacts	<u> </u>		NO
	Social Economi		: (SF)	No
	ffected by this	_		NO
			a Security Solutions Ltd based a	t the Clydebank Police Station
monitoring roc		.,		
0		ed in the	consultation process?	
			Employability Louise Hasting,	HR Business Partner
(previously) Re	ebecca Hall, Stra	ategic Proc	curement (now left the organisa	ation) Alison Wood, Strategic
Procurement S	onya Welby, Dii	rector, Eni	gma Security Solutions Ltd. Fur	ther consultation will be
_	-		ntly employed by Enigma Secur	-
			rriers which equality groups	-
	-	using to s	upport this and whether ther	e is any negative impact on
particular gro	ups.			

	Needs	Evidence	Impact
Age			
Cross Cutting	This proposal will impact on the terms and conditions of employment of all monitoring staff and will therefore need to be implemented with due consideration.	The TUPE regulations will be adhered to throughout.	The impact on the monitoring staff should be kept to a minimum with currently no proposed changes to the duties or place of work.
Disability			
Social & Economic			
Impact			
Sex			
Gender Reassign			
Health			
Human Rights			
Marriage & Civil			
Partnership			
Pregnancy &			
Maternity			
Race			
Religion and Belief			
Sexual Orientation			
Actions			

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

N/A

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Yes, should the policy be implemented there will be an on-going review of the monitoring staff and delivery of the anticipated savings.

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

We will ensure that a fair process is followed in terms of equality and TUPE if approved. This proposal is recommended on the basis that it offers a financial saving together with additional operational benefits having the monitoring team part of WDC. This recommended change should be considered within the wider context of an overall review of all CCTV with a longer term ambition to improve the overall infrastructure and CCTV provision.

AssessmentNo	208	Owner	etroup					
-	Regeneration,							
Resource	Environment and Growth		Service/Establishment	Housing and Employ	/ment			
	First Name	Surname	loh titlo					
Head Officer	Elaine		Communities Manager					
fieau Officer		Troup	Communities Manager					
	(include job ti	tlos /organi	sation					
	· ·	, 0		hility Suzanno Groo	r Community			
Members	-	Peter Barry, Strategic Lead, Housing and Employability. Suzanne Greer, Community Empowerment Officer.						
	(Please note:	the word '	volicy' is used as shorth	and for stategy poli	cy function or			
	, financial deci	-						
Policy Title	Savings optior	ı - Reductic	on in revenue funding for	Community budgeti	ng by 10%			
			oose and intended out o					
			ncy that will deliver a 10		rant-giving			
		-	udgeting (CB). While this					
			B, it will not have any im		mbition of			
	delivering 1%	of Council	budget through mainstre	eaming.				
	Service/Part	ners/Stake	eholders/service users	involved in the dev	elopment			
	and/or imple				-			
	Communities '	Геат, Hou	sing and Employability. F	'inance Business Par	tner.			
	osals involve t	he procur	ement of any goods or	N	0			
services?	<u></u>							
If yes please co services to dis			tacted our procurement	N N	0			
SCREENING	cuss your requ	III ements.						
	rate if there is a	nv releva	nce to the four areas					
Duty to elimin		-						
				Ye	es			
opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F)								
Relevance to H				N	0			
	Iuman Rights	(HR)	0115 (1)	N				
Relevance to H	Human Rights Health Impacts	(HR) ; (H)		Y	es			
Relevance to H Relevance to S	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi	(HR) (H) c Impacts		Y				
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this	(HR) (H) c Impacts policy?	(SE)	Ye Ye	es es			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a	(HR) (H) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang	(SE) ge of community groups a	Ye Ye	es es			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu	(HR) c (H) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu	(SE) ge of community groups a inity Budgeting.	Ye Ye	es es			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv	(HR) c (H) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c	(SE) ge of community groups a	Ye Ye Ye Ye	es es onshire who			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho	(HR) c (H) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c	(SE) ge of community groups a nity Budgeting. consultation process?	Ye Ye Ye Ye	es es onshire who			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho eam any particula	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a mity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain r riers which equality g	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho eam any particular lence you are u	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho eam any particular lence you are u	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho eam any particular lence you are u	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi ffected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho eam any particular lence you are u ups.	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r there is any negati	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid particular gro	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi Social Economi If ected by this in budget will a or funding throu as been involv rategic Lead, Ho e am any particular lence you are u ups.	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang gh Commu red in the c busing and b r need/bar	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether Evidence	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r there is any negati	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid particular gro	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi Social Economi In budget will a or funding throut as been involve rategic Lead, Ho 'eam any particular lence you are u ups. Needs This	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang offect a rang red in the c pusing and b r need/ban using to su	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether	Across west Dunbarter ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r there is any negation	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this ive impact on			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid particular gro	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi Antipact of the state of	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang igh Commu red in the c ousing and l r need/ban ising to su	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether Evidence	Across west Dunbarten ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r there is any negation Impact This reduction in	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this ive impact on			
Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be af This reduction regularly bid fo Who will be/h Peter Barry, Str Communities T Please outline policy list evid particular gro	Human Rights Health Impacts Social Economi Social Economi In budget will a or funding throut as been involve rategic Lead, Ho 'eam any particular lence you are u ups. Needs This avail con	(HR) c Impacts policy? ffect a rang offect a	(SE) ge of community groups a unity Budgeting. consultation process? Employability Janice Rain rriers which equality gr pport this and whether Evidence Community groups deliver a broad range of benefits to	Ye Across west Dunbarte ney, Finance Busines roups may have in r there is any negati Impact This reduction in budget will result in	es es onshire who s Partner relation to this ive impact on			

		Dunbartonshire.					
		Many operate in					
		areas suffering from					
		multiple deprivation					
		and represent many					
		different equality					
	for. The groups	groups. Community	fund and will				
	cover a range of	groups provide	ultimately result in				
	ambitions to support	important benefits	more groups being				
	many of the equality	which include	unsuccessful in their				
	groups listed above.	opportunities for	bid for funding.				
		people to meet,					
		socialise, improve					
		their confidence,					
		their health and					
		tackle social					
D1 111		isolation.					
Disability							
Social & Economic							
Impact							
Sex Conder Decesion							
Gender Reassign Health							
Human Rights							
Marriage & Civil Partnership							
_							
Pregnancy & Maternity							
Race							
Religion and Belief							
Sexual Orientation							
Actions							
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equal	ity group, but is still t	to be implemented, r	please provide			
justification for this							
,	ldget will result in few	er community groups	being supported, the	budget forms			
	e 1% of Council budge			-			
mainstreaming during 2020/21.							
	Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?						
Yes, there will be an e	valuation report on ea	ach phase of Communi	ity Budgeting.				
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	policy?					

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

The policy is relevant to equality; we will continue to work t0 ensure that the full range of groups in West Dunbartonshire can access PB funds. The recommendation to introduce this policy is based on the understanding that community groups will retain the opportunity to bid for small grants through the Community Budgeting process. While the process will become more competitive there are a number of other work streams being progressed via the Community Empowerment Strategy with the aim of supporting community groups through improved processes, resources and potentially new funding sources.

AssessmentNo	206	Owner	ccolquhoun			
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishm	ent	People and Techn	ology
	First Name	Surname	Job title		1	0,
Head Officer	Cher		HR Adviser			
		Gorquitoui				
	(include job title	os /organica	tion			
Members	Victoria Rogers		-			
Members	victoria Rogers		Jeau			
	(Please note: th	e word 'no	licy' is used as shorth	and	l for stateay polic	17
	function or find		-	ium	i joi stategy pone	y
Policy Title			ees to pay disclosure of	chec	k costs	
			se and intended out			
	To reduce disclo				le of policy	
		541 C C0505				
	Service/Partne	rs/Stakeh	olders/service users	inv	volved in the	
			lementation of polic			
			. Potentially convenor		nd committee.	
Does the prope	osals involve the	e procuren	nent of any goods or		Yes	
services?					165	
			cted our procureme	nt	No	
	<mark>cuss your requi</mark>	rements.				
SCREENING						
			e to the four areas			
	ate discriminati				No	
	(A) or foster go		IS (F)		No	
	luman Rights (H	-			No	
	lealth Impacts (-			No	
	ocial Economic		EJ		Yes	
	fected by this po		autica a DVC (Disala aut			
			quire a PVG/Disclosur	·e 10	r their post	
		a în the col	nsultation process?			
Managers, TU's,		and /howi	ora which a quality a		na marr harra in	
			ers which equality g re using to support t			ro ic
	mpact on partic			.1115	and whether the	10 15
	Needs	and group	Evidence	Im	pact	
	Neeus		Lvidence		ue to the ageing	
					workforce and	
	The Co	uncil is	The council has an		workforce	
		by Public	ageing workforce in	dei	mographics there	
	-	Equality	line with the West		is evidence to	
Age		d as such	Dunbartonshire	รเ	iggest that older	
	needs to	o ensure	population demographics		ople will be more	
		ement of	(National Records		affected by this	
	equal opp	ortunities.	Scotland, 2019)		ange. There will	
					a negative impact	
L					age based on this.	
Cross Cutting			Due to the roles that		There will be a	
, s			require a	n	egative affect on	

		PVG/Disclosure females and older people will be affected.	females above a certain age due to occupational segregation based on gender and an ageing workforce.
Disability			
Social & Economic Impact	The Council is governed by Public Sector Equality duties and as such needs to ensure advancement of equal opportunities.	Many of the jobs within the council that require a PVG are lower graded posts. From the Scottish Index of Multiple Deprivation (SIMD) Chart 2016, parts of West Dunbartonshire are amongst the most deprived in Scotland.	As there is an associated cost to individuals this would have a negative impact financially. There would be an impact on those who are already struggling financially.
Sex	The Council is governed by Public Sector Equality duties and as such needs to ensure advancement of equal opportunities.	The majority of roles within the Council that require PVG/disclosure are occupationally segregated based on gender and a high proportion of females occupy these roles. e.g. homecare roles, facilities roles, nursery and teaching roles. Women are also more likely to work part-time than men largely due to childcare responsibilities as such do not earn as much.	There will be a negative impact on females within these roles financially.
Gender Reassign			
Health			
Human Rights			
Marriage & Civil Partnership			
Pregnancy &			
Maternity Base			
Race			
Religion and Belief Sexual Orientation			
Actions			

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

N/A

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Consideration stages only

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Don't Introduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

Women will be affected disproportionately by the change due to the nature of the roles that require PVG/Disclosure. WDC has an ageing workforce and the majority of post holders in these roles are women of some age bands. The majority of these roles are lower graded and can be difficult to recruit to so adding an additional financial burden may have further impact on recruitment.

AssessmentNo	178	Owner	sbrooks			
Resource	Regeneration, Environment and Growth		Service/Establishment	tHousing	g and Employ	ment
	First Name	Surname	Job title			
Head Officer	stephen	Brooks	Working 4U Manager			
	(include job ti	tles/organ	isation)			
Members	Working 4U M	lanager				
	, financial deci	ision)	policy' is used as shortl	-		
Policy Title	lessons schem	ie	Working 4U training ser			g access driving
			oose and intended out			
	-		n available for all memb eneric employability skil		e local commu	inity. This was
	implementat	ion of poli			ed in the deve	elopment and/or
	Working 4U -	service use	rs through annual appli	catiion		
services?			ement of any goods or			No
services to disc			itacted our procureme	nt		No
SCREENING						
			nce to the four areas	nition		
(A) or foster go			dvance equal opportu	nities		Yes
Relevance to H						No
Relevance to H	_					No
Relevance to So			(SE)			Yes
Who will be aff					1	
Who will be/ha	as been involv	ved in the	consultation process?			
Partners and tea						
policy list evide	ence you are i		rriers which equality g pport this and whethe	-	-	
particular grou						
	Needs		Evidence	Impact		
Age	were id needing employn a drivin	25 year old dentified a support in ment. Havi g license ca mployabili	30 to 40 people to ng tests each year	impact people u	le negative on Younger Inder the age of 25	
Cross Cutting	license	g a driving e can boost loyability		impac	le negative t of groups are more	

	those at economic disadvantage	income deprived, however we will aim to mitigate this by accessing other funding sources, and have a tighter focus on the most disadvantaged groups
Disability		
Social & Economic Impact		
Sex		
Gender Reassign		
Health		
Human Rights		
Marriage & Civil Partnership		
Pregnancy & Maternity		
Race		
Religion and Belief		
Sexual Orientation		

Actions

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

Removing the funding may have a negative impact on people below 25 and those from more deprived backgrounds, however we may be able to mitigate impact by accessing other funding sources which are still in places, including no one left behind. This is an opportunity to provide focus more tightly on more deprived groups.

AssessmentNo	188	Owner	amunro		
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learnin &Attainment	g
	First Name	Surname	Job title		
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality & Performance	Officer	
	(include job title	es/organis	ation)		
Members	Alan Munro - Qu	uality &Pei	rformance Officer - ELA	Andrew Brown - Sen	ior
Members	Education Office	er - ELA			
	(Please note: th	e word 'p	olicy' is used as shorth	and for stategy poli	cy function
	or financial dec				
Policy Title		Reduction	n in teacher costs - Rem	oval of Additional All	ocation
	(2.09 FTE)				
	-		ose and intended out		
			ocation (2.09 FTE) - his	toric additional alloca	tion posts
	across secondar	y schools.			
	Course /D :			turneline 1.1 (1) - 1	-1
			holders/service users	involved in the dev	elopment
	and/or implem				
	Head Teacher ad	cross all es	stablishments		
Deestheway			wort of our goods or		
services?	osais involve th	e procure	ment of any goods or	No	
	onfirm that you	have cont	tacted our		
	services to discu			No	
SCREENING	services to discu	iss your r	cyun cincints.		
	rate if there is an	v relevan	ce to the four areas		
	ate discriminati	-	-		
	(A) or foster go			Yes	
	Human Rights (H			No	
	Health Impacts (-		No	
	Social Economic	-	(CE)	No	
	fected by this po		56)	INU	
			allocations will impact	on schools incrosso v	vorklaad
and risk having		o stannig	anocations win impact	on schools, merease v	VUIKIUAU
		d in the co	onsultation process?		
Please outline	any narticular	need/har	riers which equality g	rouns may have in r	elation to
			o support this and who		
	ticular groups.		support this and this		Butte
				× .	1
	Needs		Evidence	Impact	
Age					-
Cross Cutting					•
Disability	omia				
Social & Econo					
Impact Sov					{
Sex Condor Booss	ian				{
Gender Reass Health	Igli				{
milealli					

Human Rights						
Marriage & Civil						
Partnership						
Pregnancy &						
Maternity						
Race						
Religion and Belief						
Sexual Orientation						
Actions				-		
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equa	lity group,but is still	to be implemented, j	olease		
provide justification						
-						
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitor	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?			
F	- F					
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for thi	s policy?				
Intoduce		s poncy.				
	an in afril annun ann a	f have nor have no a	had the we common de			
	<u> </u>	of how you have reacl				
	6	a to reduce additionali				
staffing would impact on how schools approach meeting the needs of individual children and						

groups. It is unlikely that there would be differential impact on different equality groups.

AssessmentNo	187	Owner	amunro				
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learnin &Attainment	g		
	First Name	Surname	Job title				
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer			
	(include job title		-				
Members		/unro - Quality &Performance Officer - ELA Andrew Brown - Senior tion Officer - ELA					
	·	Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy notion or financial decision)					
Policy Title		Reductior	i in teacher costs - Rem	oval of alternative to			
			ose and intended out				
			A, OLSP, VOLA &CHS, a place due to PEF fund		litional		
	Service /Partne	rs/Stakal	nolders/service users	involved in the			
			plementation of polic				
	Head Teacher in			y.			
	osals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	No			
services?	onfirm that you	have cont	acted our				
	ervices to discu			No			
SCREENING	ervices to discu	<u>133 your re</u>	equilements.				
	ate if there is an	y relevan	ce to the four areas				
	ate discriminati	-	-	Vez			
opportunities	(A) or foster goo	od relatio	ns (F)	Yes			
Relevance to H	uman Rights (H	IR)		Yes			
Relevance to H	ealth Impacts (H)		Yes			
Relevance to S	ocial Economic	Impacts (SE)	No			
	fected by this po						
		-	allocations will impact	on schools.			
			pils-permanently-exclu	uded-scotland			
Who will be/ha	as been involve	d in the co	onsultation process?				
			riers which equality g		elation		
	-		g to support this and w	whether there is any			
negative impac	ct on particular	groups.		· .	1		
	Needs		Evidence	Impact			
Age Cross Cutting							
Cross Cutting Disability	be given to of the equ espec connect	ality duty, ially in ion with	s that pupils with additional support needs are almost five times more	The councils approach needs to be in line with equality requirements			
	disabled p	oupils with	likely to be excluded	. equil entents			

		.1 .11 .		
	ASN and parents.	than pupils without		
		Pupils from the most	The councils	
Social & Economic		deprived areas in	approach needs to	
Impact		Scotland are also	be in line with	
in public		much more likely to	equality	
		be excluded.	requirements	
Sex	Due regard needs to be given to the needs of the equality duty	Boys are much more likely to be excluded compared to girls	The councils approach needs to be in line with equality requirements	
Gender Reassign				
Health				
Human Rights				
Marriage & Civil				
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
Race	Due regard needs to be given to the needs of the equality duty	Across Scotland children from some Black minority ethnic groups and children from Gypsy/traveller backgrounds are more likely to be excluded from School	The councils approach needs to be in line with equality requirements	
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Actions				
provide justification	for this.	ity group,but is still t		lease
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitore	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
	mmendation for this	policy?		
Intoduce				
Please provide a me	aningful summary of	f how you have reach	ed the recommenda	tion
		to reduce additionalit		
		variety of approaches		
ltownotives a veduati	on in staffing would in	nnact on how schools	approach this. Due rea	oard

alternatives, a reduction in staffing would impact on how schools appr needs to be given to the needs of the equality duty

AssessmentNo	186	Owner	amunro			
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learnin &Attainment	g	
	First Name	Surname	Job title			
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer		
	(include job titles/organisation)					
Members	Alan Munro - Quality &Performance Officer - ELA Andrew Brown - Seni Education Officer - ELA					
	(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy p function or financial decision)					
Policy Title	-	Reduction	n in teacher costs - Rem	oval of secondary		
			ose and intended out			
	Removal of seco	ndary add	litionality (Behaviour s	upport (5 FTE)		
		nd/or im	holders/service users plementation of polic			
Does the propo services?	osals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	No		
	onfirm that you services to discu			No		
SCREENING						
			ce to the four areas			
-	ate discriminati			Yes		
	(A) or foster goo luman Rights (H		ns (r)	No		
	lealth Impacts (Yes		
	ocial Economic	-	SE)	No		
	fected by this po					
			allocations will impact	on schools, increase		
	isk having surplu					
Who will be/ha	as been involve	d in the co	onsultation process?			
relation to this		ence you	riers which equality g are using to support t ps.		re is	
	Needs		Evidence	Impact		
Age						
Cross Cutting						
Disability						
Social & Econo Impact						
Sex						
Gender Reassi	gn					
Health	ř – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – – –					

Marriage & Civil				
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
Race				
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Actions				•
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitor	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	s policy?		
Intoduce				
mounte				
	aningful summary o	f how you have reacl	ned the recommenda	tion

and parents.

AssessmentNo	185	Owner	amunro					
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learning &Attainment				
	First Name	Surname	Job title					
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer				
	• •	piob titles/organisation)						
Members	Alan Munro - Quality &Performance Officer - ELA Andrew Brown - Senior Educatio Officer - ELA							
	(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision)							
Policy Title	(Consortium 0.6	FTE)		ove secondary additionality				
			ose and intended out	come of policy				
	Senior phase co	nsortia cho	pices affected					
	and/or implem	entation		involved in the development	-			
	Senior phase pu	pils						
Doos the prop	calc involve the	nroquro	ment of any goods or					
services?	usais involve un	e procure	ment of any goods of	Yes				
If yes please co	onfirm that you services to discu			No				
SCREENING								
			ce to the four areas					
-	ate discriminati		—	Yes				
	(A) or foster go		ns (F)					
	luman Rights (H	<u> </u>		No				
	lealth Impacts ((T)	No				
	ocial Economic	· ·	SEJ	Yes				
	fected by this po nsortia choices v		ffactod					
<u> </u>			onsultation process?					
			insultation process:					
	evidence you ar			roups may have in relation to ether there is any negative)			
	Needs		Evidence	Impact				
Age								
Cross Cutting				These items will remain on the curriculum.				
Disability								
Social & Econo	omic							
Impact								
Sex								
Gender Reassi Health	<u>gn</u>							

				-
Human Rights				
Marriage & Civil				
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
Race				
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Actions				•
Policy has a negative provide justification		lity group,but is still	to be implemented, p	olease
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitor	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
			0 0 0 0 0 0	
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	s policy?		
Intoduce				
Please provide a me	aningful summary o	f how you have reacl	hed the recommenda	tion
<u>.</u>	<u> </u>			a

When Consortium arrangements began, additional staffing was provided to the schools to facilitate the introduction of new courses. These courses are now established in the timetable provision of the schools. These items will remain on the curriculum.

AssessmentNo	182	Owner	amunro		
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learning &Attainment	
	First Name	Surname	Job title		
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer	
	(include job title	es/organis	ation)		
Members	Alan Munro - Qu	ality &Per	formance Officer - ELA	Andrew Brown - Senior	
Members	Education Office	er - ELA			
	(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy function or financial decision)				
Policy Title	Savings ontion - Reduction of teacher costs - Removal of der				
	The aim, object	tive,purpo	ose and intended out	come of policy	
		0	lations allocation for d		
			cur any impact on basi		
	teacher number	s. This wil	l require some re-distr	ibution of posts	
	Somuico /Dontro	rc/Stalza	aldore /comise user	involved in the	
	-		holders/service users plementation of polic		
	All primary esta			y.	
		biisiinene	5		
Does the prop services?	osals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	Yes	
If yes please co	onfirm that you	have cont	acted our	No	
procurement s	services to discu	iss your re	equirements.	NO	
SCREENING					
			ce to the four areas	-	
	ate discriminati	S 21	•	Yes	
	(A) or foster go		ns (F)	N	
	luman Rights (H	-		No	
	Health Impacts (Yes	
	ocial Economic		SE)	Yes	
	fected by this po			-	
			would benefit from be	haviour support.	
Who will be/h	as been involve	d in the co			
•			onsultation process?		
relation to this	any particular i	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support (roups may have in his and whether there	
relation to this	any particular i s policy list evid	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support (
relation to this is any negative Age	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support t oups.	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support t oups. Evidence	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative Age	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support to oups. Evidence Disabled people are	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative Age Cross Cutting	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support to ups. Evidence Disabled people are more likely to be	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative Age	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support to oups. Evidence Disabled people are more likely to be income deprived	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative Age Cross Cutting	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support to ups. Evidence Disabled people are more likely to be income deprived than non disabled	his and whether there	
relation to this is any negative Age Cross Cutting	any particular i s policy list evid e impact on part Needs	need/barn ence you	riers which equality g are using to support to oups. Evidence Disabled people are more likely to be income deprived	his and whether there	

Impact		
Impact		
Sex	Women are more likely to be income deprived than men, across Scotland 90% of single parents are female.	Potential impact is unclear
Gender Reassign		
Health		
Human Rights		
Marriage & Civil Partnership		
Pregnancy & Maternity		
Race	Black minority ethnic people are more likely to be income deprived than those from white ethnic groups	Potential impact is unclear
Religion and Belief		
Sexual Orientation		
Actions		

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

The proposal is relevant to equality. With the introduction of the Scottish Attainment Challenge and Pupil Equity Funding, additional resourcing for schools can be calculated at a more local level, meeting the needs of the establishment. Whilst this will impact upon the provision of staff for the school, it will not impact upon the basic allocation of teacher numbers. A reduction in staffing may impact on how schools approach meeting the needs of individual children and different groups, we will continue to access impact of changes.

AssessmentN	o 183	Owner	amunro					
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	ent Education, Learning &Attainment				
	First Name	Surname	Job title					
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality & Performance	e Officer				
	(include job title	(include job titles/organisation)						
Members	Alan Munro - Qu	ality &Per	formance Officer - ELA	Andrew Brown - Senior				
Members	Education Office	Education Officer - ELA						
	(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for sta function or financial decision)							
Policy Title	allowance in sec	ondary sc	hools	noval of the deprivation				
			ose and intended out					
			lations allocation for c					
				c allocations of teacher				
	numbers. This w	vill require	e some re-distribution	of posts				
	Service/Partne	ers/Stake	holders/service users	s involved in the				
	-		plementation of polic					
	_		across West Dunbarto					
Does the prop services?	oosals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	Yes				
If yes please c	confirm that you	have cont	acted our	No				
-	services to discu	iss your r	equirements.	NO				
SCREENING								
		-	ce to the four areas					
	nate discriminati		-	Yes				
	s (A) or foster go		ns (F)					
	Human Rights (H	-		No				
	Health Impacts (-		Yes				
	Social Economic		SE)	Yes				
	ffected by this po	-						
			penefit from behaviour	al support				
Who will be/h	has been involve	d in the co	onsultation process?					
relation to thi		ence you		groups may have in this and whether there is				
	Needs		Evidence	Impact				
Age								
Cross Cutting								
Disability			Disabled people are more likely to be income deprived					
ייייייייייייייייייייייי			than non disabled people					
Social & Econ	omic							
P	8		a					

Impact		
Sex	Women are more likely to be income deprived than men, across Scotland 90% of single parents are female.	
Gender Reassign		
Health		
Human Rights		
Marriage & Civil Partnership		
Pregnancy & Maternity		
Race	Black minority ethnic people are more likely to be income deprived than those from white ethnic groups	
Religion and Belief		
Sexual Orientation		
Actions	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Actions

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

With the introduction of the Scottish Attainment Challenge and Pupil Equity Funding, additional resourcing for schools can be calculated at a more local level, meeting the needs of the establishment. Whilst this will impact upon the provision of staff for the school, it will not impact upon the basic allocation of teacher numbers. A reduction in staffing would impact on how schools approach meeting the needs of individual children and groups.

AssessmentNo	189	Owner	amunro				
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Education, Learning &Attainment			
	First Name	Surname	Job title				
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer			
	(include job title		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Members	-	Alan Munro - Quality &Performance Officer - ELA Andrew Brown - Senior Education Officer - ELA					
	-	Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy function or financial decision)					
Policy Title			ansport - Change of po	licy			
			ose and intended out	•			
	Increase distance eligibility and rationalise mode of transport provision for those eligible. Policy change for mainstream school transport to - Two miles for Primary &Three miles for Secondary.						
	Compace /Denter-	no /Ctol-s	holdong (gonning	involved in the			
			holders/service users				
	development and/or implementation of policy.All mainstream establishments, bus contractors, SPT, taxi contractors.						
	All Illallisti ealli	establisilli		SF 1, taxi contractors.			
Does the propo services?	sals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	No			
	onfirm that you services to discu			Yes			
SCREENING				•			
			ce to the four areas				
	ate discriminati		•	No			
	(A) or foster goo		ns (F)				
	uman Rights (H	-		No			
	ealth Impacts (-		No			
	ocial Economic		SE)	Yes			
	fected by this po						
		ive or are	about to receive school	I transport based on			
existing eligibili	-	d in the c	maultation was as as?				
			bnsultation process? Thange of policy would	he communicated to			
	ers of mainstrea						
-			riers which equality g	roups may have in			
				his and whether ther	e is		
	npact on partic	-					
	Needs		Evidence	Impact			
Age				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Cross Cutting							
Disability							
Social & Econo Impact	omic		Families who previously qualified for free transport may find they have	Increased domestic expenditure for unexpected costs			

	to pay for future transport costs for their child attending school	
Sex		
Gender Reassign		
Health		
Human Rights		
Marriage & Civil		
Partnership		
Pregnancy &		
Maternity		
Race		
Religion and Belief		
Sexual Orientation		

Actions

Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this.

Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?

Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?

Intoduce

Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation

Presently, WDC provides transportation to schools in excess of the statutory requirement. Making this change would bring us into line with the statutory requirement, but would impact upon existing contracts that are in place, and would affect a significant number of children who are presently eligible for mainstream school transport. This may be more of a burden on less well off households.

AssessmentNo	179	Owner	amunro				
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishmen	t Education, Learning &Attainment			
	First Name	Surname	Job title				
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Officer			
	(include job title	es/organis	ation)				
Members	Alan Munro - Qı	ality &Per	formance Officer - Educ	ation, Learning &Attainment			
Member 5	Andrew Brown - Senior Education Officer - Education, Learning & Attainment						
	-		olicy' is used as shorth	and for stategy policy			
	function or find						
Policy Title			n in the funding provide				
			ose and intended out c				
				study programme in West rrently provided to inform			
			ed on the needs of pupils				
			tu on the needs of pupil.				
	Service/Partne	ers/Stakel	holders/service users	involved in the			
	· · · · ·		plementation of policy				
	All secondary schools						
	osals involve the	e procure	ment of any goods or	Yes			
services?				165			
	nfirm that you			No			
procurement s SCREENING	ervices to discu	iss your re	equirements.				
	ato if thoro is an	w rolovan	ce to the four areas				
	ate discriminati	-	-				
-	(A) or foster go			Yes			
	uman Rights (H			No			
	ealth Impacts (No			
	ocial Economic	-	SE)	Yes			
	fected by this po			100			
			orted study will be affec	ted by the removal of			
				urces from other budgets to			
				y ASN provision in terms of			
support for stud	lies.						
			onsultation process?				
				nted in the prospect of the			
	unds, however tl	hey are aw	are of their options in n	naintaining this provision by			
other means.			den se de la den se se a la den se	lease is see lease			
				oups may have in relation			
to this policy list evidence you are using to support this and whether there is any negative impact on particular groups.							
	Needs		Evidence	mnact			
Age	neeus			mpact			
** <u>5</u> ~			+ +				
Creater Control				Suitable support for			
Cross Cutting				pupils should still be			
			1 1	available through			

Marriage & Civil PartnershipMarriage & Civil PartnershipPregnancy & MaternityMaternityRaceMaternityRaceSexual Orientation	other roots	
Social & Economic ImpactSocial & Economic ImpactImpactImpactSexImpactGender ReassignImpactHealthImpactHealthImpactHuman RightsImpactMarriage & Civil PartnershipImpactPregnancy & MaternityImpactRaceImpactReligion and BeliefImpactSexual OrientationImpact		1
SexImage: Sex of the second secon		
SexImage: Sex of the second secon		
HealthHuman RightsMarriage & CivilPartnershipPregnancy &MaternityRaceReligion and BeliefSexual Orientation		
Human RightsImage: CivilMarriage & CivilImage: CivilPartnershipImage: CivilPregnancy &Image: CivilMaternityImage: CivilRaceImage: CivilReligion and BeliefImage: CivilSexual OrientationImage: Civil		
Marriage & CivilPartnershipPregnancy &MaternityRaceReligion and BeliefSexual Orientation		
PartnershipPregnancy &Pregnancy &Image: Constraint of the second seco		
Pregnancy & MaternityImage: Constraint of the second seco		
MaternityRaceReligion and BeliefSexual Orientation		
RaceImage: Constraint of the second seco		
Religion and BeliefSexual Orientation		
Sexual Orientation		
Sexual Orientation Actions		
Actions		
Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is s	till to be implemented,	please
provide justification for this.		
Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported of	on an ongoing bases?	
Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?		
Intoduce		
Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have r	eached the recommend	lation
This would reduce the amount of available supported study p		
particular note in reaching this recommendation, during the	8	

session 2016/17 where staff did not undertake supported study programmes, there was no discernible impact on attainment.

AssessmentNo	180	Owner	amunro				
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Ed	lucation, Learning	g &Attainment	
	First Name	Surname	Job title				
Head Officer	Alan	Munro	Quality &Performance	Offic	er		
	(include job title	es/organis	ation)				
	Alan Munro - Quality & Performance Officer - ELA Andrew Brown - Senior Education						
Members	Officer - ELA						
	(Please note: th	e word 'p	olicy' is used as shorth	hand	for stategy polic	y function or	
	financial decisi	on)					
Policy Title			unding for school swin		-	nary pupils	
	-		ose and intended out				
		0	Central education pro			0	
		lividual He	ad Teachers given the	optio	n to use their del	egated budgets	
L	for this.						
	Comuiao /Dontro	no /Stoles	oldone / comvice war		bund in the dam	lonmont	
			nolders/service users	SINVO	nveu in the deve	elopment	
	and/or implementation of policy. Head Teachers across all primary establishments						
				,			
Does the prope	osals involve th	e procure	ment of any goods or			_	
services?		•			N	D	
			acted our procureme	nt	Ye	۱ <u>۶</u>	
	cuss your requi	rements.			re		
SCREENING							
			ce to the four areas		-		
	ate discriminat				Ν	D	
	(A) or foster go		ns (F)				
	luman Rights (H				No		
	lealth Impacts (-			Ye		
	ocial Economic		SEJ		N	D	
	fected by this po	mcy?					
Primary school		d in the co	neultation process?				
who whi be/ha	as been mvoive	u in the co	onsultation process?				
Please outline	any particular	hand /harr	iers which equality g	rour	e may have in w	plation to this	
			port this and whethe	-			
porticular grou		ing to sup	port this and whethe		i c is any negativ	- impact on	
	Needs		Evidence	Imp	act		
Age							
Cross Cutting							
Disability	<u> </u>						
Social & Econo	omic						
Impact							
Sex							
Gender Reassi	gn						
		g is a high	Swimming lessons	Sv	vimming is an		
Health		death for	encourage fitness, a		excellent		
	children	and young	healthy lifestyle, and	Ca	ardiovascular		

	people. By teaching them to swim, they will become stronger swimmers and also gain valuable experience in the water. This experience greatly reduces the risk of an emergency. As West Dunbartonshire is surrounded by many waterways the need to learn how to be safe around water is imperative.	are structured to allow pupils to progress in terms of their ability	workout that promotes heart and lung health and improves strength and flexibility It is also a way to prevent childhood obesity. It can also improve mental and emotional health, overall mood, and help combat depression.				
Human Rights	1						
Marriage & Civil							
Partnership							
Pregnancy &							
Maternity							
Race							
Religion and Belief							
Sexual Orientation							
Actions							
Policy has a negative impact on an equality group,but is still to be implemented, please provide justification for this. Will the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases?							
win the impact of the policy be monitored and reported on an ongoing bases:							
Q7 What is you recommendation for this policy?							
Q7 what is you recommendation for this policy? Intoduce							
Please provide a meaningful summary of how you have reached the recommendation							
			s, giving schools the o				
determine the local ne		8		•			

AssessmentN	0 214	Owner	labrown					
Resource	Transformatio	n	Service/Establishme	nt Resources				
	First Name	Surname	Job title					
Head Officer	Gillian	McNeilly	Finance Manager					
	(include job tit	(include job titles/organisation)						
Members		lackie Allison - Business Partner						
	,							
	(Please note:	the word 'p	olicy' is used as shortl	hand for stategy polic	'V			
	, function or fin		-	, ovi				
Policy Title	Savings Optior	ı - removal o	of elderly grant fund (£	15.00)				
			ose and intended out	-				
	Remove the hi	storic £15.0	0 per resident paymen	t made annually throu	gh the			
			d to registered individ					
			holders/service users					
			plementation of polic	y.				
	Finance Team	within WD(C and ASU					
	osals involve t	he procure	ment of any goods or	Yes				
services?	onfirm that you	1 have cont	tacted our					
	services to disc			No				
SCREENING	Services to uise	.uss your 10	equilements.					
	cate if there is a	inv relevan	ce to the four areas					
	nate discrimina							
	(A) or foster g			Yes				
	Human Rights (No				
	Health Impacts			No				
	Social Economi	<u> </u>	SE)	Yes				
	ffected by this j							
			include nominations fi	om resident to particu	ılar			
groups.	0 /			ľ				
Who will be/l	nas been involv	ed in the co	onsultation process?					
Proposals of sa	iving options we	re included	in the previous public	consultation process (i.e. for			
		-	h involves use of social					
-	Council's budget	consultatio	on process for 2020/21	ask the public for pre	ference			
of services.								
			riers which equality g					
	ticular groups.		g to support this and v	whether there is any	negative			
impact on par				T .				
	Needs		Evidence	Impact				
				Positive - The				
			The policy only	removal of the grant				
			provides £15.00 per	would remove				
Age			annum for each	current inequality where those under				
			resident aged over	the age of 65 may or				
			65.	may not be just as				
				vulnerable at those				
			Dago 125					

li				
			over the age of 65	1
			but are not eligible	1
			for the payment.	1
			Negative - Loss of	1
			£15 per eligible	1
			resident if the option	1
			to remove is	1
			pursued.	1
Cross Cutting				1
Disability				1
Social & Economic				1
Impact				1
Sex				1
Gender Reassign				1
Health				1
Human Rights				1
Marriage & Civil				1
Partnership				1
Pregnancy &				1
Maternity				1
Race				1
Religion and Belief				1
Sexual Orientation				
Actions				
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equal	ity group,but is still t	to be implemented, p	lease
provide justification	for this.			
	-	es the current inequali	-	l that
		ment will lose this pay		
Will the impact of th	e policy be monitore	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
n/a				
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	policy?		
Intoduce				
Please provide a mea	aningful summary of	f how you have reach	ed the recommenda	tion
The removal of the gra	ant would remove cur	rent inequality where	those under the age o	f 65 may
or may not be just a vi	ulnerable at those ove	er the age of 65 but are	not eligible for the pa	yment.
		proportion of the yearly	y income of over 65s a	nd
would have a negligib	le effect.			

would have a negligible effect.

AssessmentNo	205	Owner	GHAWTHORN			
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	ent R	egulatory	
	First Name	Surname			-8	
Head Officer	George		Manager of Democrat	ic and	d Registration Sei	rvices
	deorge					
	(include job title	s /organisa	tion)			
Members	Peter Hessett, St	, e				
Members	Feler Hessell, St		au, Regulatol y			
	(Please note: th	e word 'po	olicy' is used as shortl	hand	for stateav polic	v function or
	, financial decisi	-	U C			
Doligy Title	Savings option-	Manageme	nt adjustment - Reduc	e Lea	dership Support I	Unit by one
Policy Title	post.	-				-
	The aim, object	tive,purpo	se and intended out	come	e of policy	
	To provide secre	etarial supp	port to the leadership	team	of the Council mo	ore efficiently
	Correitor /Dorstro	vez /Ctolsol	aldena / acruitace e acru		leve d in the dame	lowers
	and/or implem		olders/service users	S INVO	nveu in the deve	elopment
	None		n poncy.			
	None					
Does the prop	osals involve the	e procurer	nent of any goods or			
services?		•	70		N	D
If yes please co	onfirm that you	have conta	acted our procureme	ent	N	0
services to dis	cuss your requi	rements.			110	U
SCREENING						
			e to the four areas			
-	ate discriminati		-		Ye	S
	(A) or foster goo		ns (F)			
	luman Rights (H	-			N	
	Health Impacts (N	
	Social Economic		SE)		N	0
Who will be af	fected by this po	olicy?				
× • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		1.1				
Who will be/h	as been involve	d in the co	nsultation process?			
Diagon autima	ann a arti an lara	a a d /h a ma	ione mhich o sucliture		a man hana in m	lation to this
			iers which equality g port this and whethe	-	-	
policy list evid particular gro	-	ing to sup	port this and whethe	i ule	i c is any negativ	e impact off
F the the training of the	Needs		Evidence	Imp	act	
Age	necus			mp		
Cross Cutting	<u> </u>					
Disability						
Social & Econ	omic					
Impact						
	Change would affect A fair process will be					
Sex			one member of		lowed utilising	
JUA			directly staff, whole		Switch Process	
			team are female			
Gender Reass	ıgn					
Health	<u>, </u>					
Human Rights						

Marriage & Civil				1
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
Race				
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Actions			•	4
Policy has a negative justification for this.				
Will the impact of the	policy be monitored	l and reported on a	in ongoing bases?	
Q7 What is you recom	mendation for this p	oolicy?		
Please provide a mea	ningful summary of l	how you have reac	hed the recommenda	ation
One member of staff we be fair and in line with		ly, the team is entire	ely female, however th	e process will

AssessmentNo	204	Owner	rlynch					
Resource	Transformation		Service/Establishme	nt Regulatory				
	First Name	Surname	Job title	•				
Head Officer	Darmond	Lunch	Section Head-Licensing	g and Depute Clerk	to the West			
neau Onicer	Raymond	Lynch	Dunbartonshire Licens	ing Board.				
	(include job title	nclude job titles/organisation)						
Members	Peter Hessett-St	Peter Hessett-Strategic Lead-Regulatory.						
	(Please note: th	ne word 'p	olicy' is used as shorth	and for stategy pa	licy function			
	or financial dec	cision)						
Policy Title	Savings Options	-Nightzon	e West					
	The aim, objec	tive,purpo	ose and intended out o	come of policy				
	-	-	tive designed to keep lo		-			
			the harmful effects of a	-				
			ir or disorder througho					
			bank, Dumbarton and A					
		-	d support from charitie	s This proposal wo	uld see the			
	Nightzone camp	laign ende	u.					
	Service /Partne	Comico /Donta on /Stakoholdong / comico y consistenting din the development						
	Service/Partners/Stakeholders/service users involved in the development							
	and/or implementation of policy. Police Scotland							
	Police Scotland.							
Does the prop	Police Scotland.	e procure	ment of any goods or					
	Police Scotland.	e procure	ment of any goods or	No				
services?	Police Scotland. osals involve th							
services? If yes please c	Police Scotland.	have cont	acted our	No				
services? If yes please c	Police Scotland. osals involve the	have cont	acted our					
services? If yes please co procurement s SCREENING	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu	have cont iss your re	acted our					
services? If yes please co procurement : SCREENING You must indic Duty to elimin	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu cate if there is an	have cont 1ss your re <i>ny relevan</i> ion (E), ad	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal	No				
services? If yes please co procurement : SCREENING You must indio Duty to elimin opportunities	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu cate if there is an ate discriminat (A) or foster go	have cont iss your re i <i>y relevan</i> ion (E), ad od relation	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal					
services? If yes please co procurement : SCREENING You must indio Duty to elimin opportunities	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu cate if there is an	have cont iss your re i <i>y relevan</i> ion (E), ad od relation	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal	No	5			
services? If yes please co procurement SCREENING You must indic Duty to elimin opportunities Relevance to F	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu cate if there is an ate discriminat (A) or foster go	have cont iss your re <i>ny relevano</i> ion (E), ad od relation IR)	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal	Yes	5			
services? If yes please constrained procurement of SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimin opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu cate if there is an ate discriminati (A) or foster goo Human Rights (H	have cont iss your re iy relevant ion (E), ad od relation IR)	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal ns (F)	No Yes No	5			
services? If yes please constrained SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to F Relevance to F	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Home the second Health Impacts (have cont iss your re <i>ny relevand</i> ion (E), ad od relation IR) Impacts (S	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal ns (F)	No Yes No No	5			
services? If yes please constrained SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimin opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be af	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Horder Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this policy of the second formation of the second seco	have cont iss your re <i>ny relevand</i> ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (Solicy?	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal ns (F)	No Yes No No No	5			
services? If yes please controls procurement of SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to F Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be aff All residents of	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discriminat (A) or foster goo Human Rights (H Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this por West Dunbarton	have cont iss your re ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy?	acted our equirements. <i>ce to the four areas</i> lvance equal ns (F) SE)	No Yes No No No	5			
services? If yes please constraints SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to F Relevance to F Relevance to S Who will be at All residents of Who will be/h No consultation	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve n has been requir	have cont iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv	s ze period. unded			
services? If yes please control procurement SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimination opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be at All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discriminati (A) or foster goo Human Rights (H Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve h has been requir e Licensing Forum	have cont iss your re- iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) Impacts (Solicy? Ishire that is d in the co red as this is in has been	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv	s ve period. unded			
services? If yes please constraints SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be at All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Health Impacts (Social Economic fected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve in has been require Licensing Forun to funding and pro-	have cont iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that r d in the co red as this i n has been vision of th	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past.	No Yes No No No Omy over the festiv	ve period. unded to the			
services? If yes please constraints SCREENING You must indice Duty to eliminal opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be at All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this police fected by this police west Dunbarton as been require the Licensing Forum funding and pro- any particular	have cont iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past. riers which equality g	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv omy over the festiv	e period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Health Impacts (Social Economic fiected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve n has been require Licensing Forum funding and pro- any particular in evidence you an	have cont iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past.	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv omy over the festiv	e period. unded to the relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discriminati (A) or foster goo Human Rights (H Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this por West Dunbarton as been require Licensing Forum that been require e Licensing Forum a funding and pro any particular poups.	have cont iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) Use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop his service in the past. riers which equality go o support this and whe	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv fon that has been fu oments with regard roups may have in ether there is any	e period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Health Impacts (Social Economic fiected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve n has been require Licensing Forum funding and pro- any particular in evidence you an	have cont iss your re- iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) Use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop his service in the past. riers which equality go o support this and whe	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv omy over the festiv	ve period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discriminati (A) or foster goo Human Rights (H Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this por West Dunbarton as been require Licensing Forum thas been require e Licensing Forum a funding and pro e any particular poups. Needs	have cont iss your re- iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past. riers which equality gro o support this and whe	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv fon that has been fu oments with regard roups may have in ether there is any	ve period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is an ate discriminati (A) or foster goo Human Rights (F Health Impacts (Social Economic flected by this por West Dunbarton as been involve n has been requir E Licensing Forun funding and pro- any particular por e evidence you an ticular groups. Needs	have cont iss your re- iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this i in has been vision of the need/barr re using to	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past. riers which equality gro o support this and where Evidence	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv fon that has been fu oments with regard roups may have in ether there is any	e period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constructions SCREENING You must indice Duty to elimine opportunities Relevance to H Relevance to H Relevance to S Who will be and All residents of Who will be/h No consultation previously. The nightzone west Please outline this policy list	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is and ate discrimination (A) or foster goon Human Rights (Hender Hender Health Impacts (Cocial Economic ffected by this policy West Dunbarton as been involve n has been require Cocial Economic fected by this policy West Dunbarton as been involve n has been require cuicensing Forum cuicensing Forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum forum foru	have cont iss your re- ing relevance ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that is d in the co red as this is in has been vision of the need/barr re using to Dersons are	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past. riers which equality gro o support this and where Evidence	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv fon that has been fu oments with regard roups may have in ether there is any	ve period. unded to the n relation to			
services? If yes please constrained on the services of the services of the service of the servi	Police Scotland. osals involve the onfirm that you services to discu- cate if there is and ate discrimination (A) or foster good Human Rights (Higher Health Impacts (Social Economic ffected by this politication as been involve in has been require Licensing Forunt funding and pro- any particular in evidence you and ticular groups. Needs Younger pro- believed to the langer of the seconomic of the seconomic of the seconomic of the seconomic of the seconomic	have cont iss your re- iss your re- ion (E), ad od relation IR) H) Impacts (S olicy? Ishire that d in the co red as this is in has been vision of the need/barr re using to bersons are to frequent	acted our equirements. ce to the four areas vance equal ns (F) SE) use the night time econ onsultation process? is a non statutory functi kept abreast of develop nis service in the past. riers which equality gro o support this and where Evidence	No Yes No No Omy over the festiv omy over the festiv fon that has been fu oments with regard roups may have in ether there is any	ve period. unded to the n relation to			

	scheme has been			
	equally applicable to			
	older and younger			
	persons who have			
	benefitted from the			
Crease Cretting	service.			
Cross Cutting				
Disability				
Social & Economic				
Impact				
	There is no			
	particular group in			
	terms of sex that			
	have benefitted from			
	the service as it is			
Sex	applicable to all			
	persons who			
	frequent the night			
	time economy			
	within West			
	Dunbartonshire.			
Gender Reassign				
Health				
Human Rights				
Marriage & Civil				
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
Race				
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Actions				
Policy has a negative	e impact on an equal	ity group,but is still (to be implemented, p	olease
provide justification				
No impact.				
	e policy be monitore	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
_	eviewed with feedbacl	_		
-	mmendation for this			
2, What is you i cco		poncy.		
Plaasa provido a ma	aningful summary of	f how you have reach	ad the recommande	tion
		-		
There are no identifie	d negative equality im	ipacis.		

AssessmentN	o 211	Owner A	ALYOUNG				
Resource	Regeneration, Environment		service/Establishment	Regeneration			
Resource	and Growth		civice/Establishinen	regeneration			
	First Name	Surname J	ob title				
Head Officer	Jim	McAloon S	trategic Lead Regenera	tion			
	(include job ti	1 0					
Members	Alan Young, H	oung, Housing Asset &Investment Manager, WDC					
		4			: C		
	(Please note: financial deci		olicy' is used as shortl	nana for stategy pol	icy function or		
Policy Title							
			ose and intended out				
	-		tor Housing Grants Bud		argets.		
			holders/service users	s involved in the dev	velopment		
	and/or imple						
			sset &Investment/Priva West Dunbartonshire p		ants/ Lomond		
		e anepany	west Dunbartonshire p				
Does the prop	oosals involve t	he procure	ement of any goods or		Yes		
services?					105		
	-		tacted our procureme	ent	No		
SCREENING	scuss your req	urrements.					
	cate if there is	anv relevan	ce to the four areas				
			dvance equal opportu	nities	No		
	good relations				INU		
	Human Rights				No		
	Health Impacts				Yes		
	Social Economi		(SE)		Yes		
	ffected by this		Privata Hama Aumora a	f West Dunhartonshi	no who nood		
	C&Rand are look		Private Home Owners of at support	i west Dunbartonsin	re who need		
		0 0	onsultation process?				
			ings proposal. No exter	nal stakeholder cons	ultation has been		
undertaken.							
			riers which equality g				
policy list evic particular gro		using to suj	pport this and whethe	er there is any negat	live impact on		
			1	1-			
	Needs		Evidence	Impact	4		
		y, adult and VD resident	Knowledge of past				
Age		my need	applications for	Negative			
		rt from this	grant support from both age groups				
	serv	vice area.			4		
	No spe	ecific needs	No evidence of past	N			
Cross Cutting	-	entified	applications in relation to this need	No impact			
L							

				1
Disability	The majority of applications come from those with a medical disability	Knowledge of past applications	Negative	
Social & Economic Impact	Social needs in relation to providing adapted facilities to support health and wellbeing	Knowledge of past applications	Negative	
Sex	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Gender Reassign	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Health	Those needing this support have underlying health circumstances mostly related to mobility	Knowledge of past applications	Negative	
Human Rights	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Marriage & Civil Partnership	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Pregnancy & Maternity	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Race	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Religion and Belief	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Sexual Orientation	No specific needs identified	No evidence of past applications in relation to this need	No impact	
Actions	I			
justification for this		ity group,but is still t	_	_
Council has budget ta albeit reduced.	rgets to meet and func	ling will still be provid	led to support these e	quality groups
	e policy be monitore	ed and reported on a	n ongoing bases?	
No		- F - Sector - C	0	
	mmendation for this	policy?		
Intoduce	aningful august	fhour you have see -1	ad the recover of the	tion
		f how you have reach and funding support w		

AssessmentNo 176		Owner	acoulthard				
Resource Tran	sformation		Service/Establishme	nt CCCF			
Firs	t Name	Surname					
Head Officer Ama			Performance &Strategy Manager				
(in a	uda jah title		tion				
-	include job titles/organisation)						
Members Kare	en Connelly,	Performan	ice &Strategy Assistant				
	(Please note: the word 'policy' is used as shorthand for stategy policy						
function or financial decision)							
Policy TitleSavings option - Cessation of telephone satisfaction surveyThe aim, objective,purpose and intended out come of policy							
			n to ceasing the month		<u> </u>		
			ings programme of Cou		S		
part	of the overa	all COSt Savi	ings programme of Cou				
Som	vice/Partne	rs/Stakoh	olders/service users	involved in the			
			lementation of policy				
	_		in the review to date				
	council Stal						
Does the proposals	involve the	e procurer	nent of any goods or				
services?			, 8	Yes			
If yes please confir	m that you	have conta	acted our procureme	nt v			
services to discuss			-	Yes			
SCREENING				•			
You must indicate i							
Duty to eliminate d			—	Yes			
opportunities (A) o			ns (F)				
Relevance to Huma		-		Yes			
Relevance to Healt	h Impacts (H)		Yes			
Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE) Yes							
Who will be affecte	d by this po	olicy?					
	-	-	on services and council	overall all citizens are	è		
eligible to be contact	_	_	-				
			nsultation process?				
services and recipier		-	-				
			iers which equality g				
	-	-	re using to support t	his and whether ther	re		
is any negative imp		icular gro	-		1		
	Needs		Evidence	Impact			
				removal of a			
				telephone based			
	A telepho	one based		system may result in			
		vstem may		a reduction in the			
		ered more		representative voice			
Age		ole for an		of the older			
	-	pulation		population. It is			
		ess digitally		likely that a			
	lite	rate		telephone based			
	1		1	system would be			
				replaced with an			

		<u> </u>
		online system, likely to be considered less
		accessible for those
		who have lower
		levels of digital
		-
Cross Cutting		engagement.
ci oss cutting		removal of a
		telephone based
		system may result in
		a reduction in the
		representative voice
	A telephone based	of disabled citizens.
	survey system may	It is likely that a
Disability	be considered more	telephone based
	accessible for	survey system
	disabled people	would be replaced
		with an online
		system, which would
		be accessible to all
		citizens with digital
		access and literacy.
	A telephone based	
	survey system may	A telephone based or
	be considered more	online survey
	accessible in that it	system may be considered more
	requires no travel or	accessible in that it
Social & Economic	care costs. However	
Impact	it is dependent on	requires no travel or care costs. However
	the presence of a	it is dependent on
	home telephone line,	digital access, which
	which may exclude	may exclude those
	those living in	living in poverty.
	poverty.	nving in poverty.
	A telephone based	An online system,
	survey system may	likely to replace a
	be considered more	telephone based
Sex	accessible for carers,	system, may be
	who proportionally	more accessible to
	are more likely to be	all citizens who have
	female	digital access and
Condor Doocs'er		literacy.
Gender Reassign	A tolophone based	
	A telephone based survey system may	An online system,
	be considered more	likely to replace a
	accessible for those	telephone based
Health	with health	system, may be
	conditions who may	more accessible to
	not be able to access	all citizens who have
	physical engagement	digital access and
	activity	literacy.
Human Rights	activity	
Linun ingility	1	

Marriage & Civil				
Partnership				
Pregnancy &				
Maternity				
	A telephone based		An online system,	
	survey system may		likely to replace a	
	be considered less		telephone based	
Race	accessible for those		system, may be	
1400	who do not use		more accessible to	
	English as their first		those who do not	
	language		use English as their	
	0 0		first language.	
Religion and Belief				
Sexual Orientation Actions				
gathered using online groups detailed above Will the impact of th	phone based system is tools. Any online solu e. e policy be monitore	likely to result in more ation must ensure acces ed and reported on an agoing basis to allow u	ss for those protected	
	edial actions to be tak			
Q7 What is you reco	mmendation for this	policy?		
Intoduce				
Please provide a me	aningful summary o	f how you have reach	ed the	
recommendation				
	_	ey will generate a savir	-	
-	-	oposals may result in a	-	
-	-	m some protected grou	-	l to
	_	ring this feedback, usir	-	
6	U I	t an opportunity to rev	iew arrangement and	
better embed equality	v considerations.			

Equality Screening and Assessment Form

Care of Gardens

To be used in conjunction with EIA <u>WDC Guidance</u>

For further advice email wdcpp@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Section 1:	Policy	Details and screening			
Lead depart	ments/p	partners involved:	Environment & Neighbourhood		
Assessment	Lead O	Officer	Gail Macfarlane		
Assessment	Team		grounds		
Is this a new	or exis	ting Policy	existing		
Who are the	main ta affected	policy aims; irget groups/ I e.g. service users, staff, other	To introduce a charge for all users of the care of gardens scheme. This will affect older people and disables who currently receive this service at no charge.		
Please indic	ate if the	ere is any relevance to the four a	reas below and give a brief explanation		
•		scrimination (E), advance equal foster good relations (F)	Y		
Relevance to	o Humai	n Rights (HR)	Ν		
Relevance to Health Impacts (H)			Ν		
Relevance to	o Social	Economic Impacts (SE)	Y		
Yes to any:	X	If yes to any of the above, comple	ete all sections, 2-9 Please hyperlink or note any linked EIAs here;		
No to all:		If no, complete only sections 7			
Unsure		If don't know, complete sections 2 & 3 to help assess relevance			

Section 2: Evidence				
Section 2. Leidence				
List the evidence used to assess	the impact of this policy, including the sources listed below.			
	d what will be done to address these.			
Involvement and Consultation results	Discussion among officers from across services			
Feedback from service users, partner or other organisations				
Research				
Employment or service monitoring				
Officer knowledge	Where users have been assessed as eligible to receive this service free of charge they are either of low income, disabled or older than 65 residents.			
Evidence gaps identified and				
measures to address these				
Note: Link to Section 6 below Act	tion Plan to address any gaps in evidence			

Section 3: Involvement and Consultation

Outline involvement or consultation, including dates carried out, protected characteristics and other areas. Include involvement or consultation to be carried out as part of the developing or implementing the policy. Link to Action Plan Section 6 below if required

Details	Dates	Findings	Characteristics/Area
			Race
Overall women are more likely to be income deprived, partly because of gender pay gap and partly because they are more likely to be single parents and/or carers		Increased cost proposals could negatively affect women more than men in that absorbing a cost rise may be more difficult. However the overall charge can be paid flexibility, and at £70 the service is heavily subsidised	Sex
			Gender Reassignment
Disable people are more likely to be income deprived than non-disabled people		The removal of the free service for everyone including for disabled people who on average are more likely to be income deprived than non- disabled people then relatively speaking they may find it more difficult to meet the charge However the overall charge can be paid flexibility, and at £70 the service is heavily subsidised It is noted that many disabled people will be willing and capable of doing some or all of the gardening they want to do	Disability
On balance older		The proposal to charge would have some negative effect on	Age
people have fared better than younger		those over state pension age that have to date been assessed as exempt from charges.	

people during austerity in terms of the real value of Welfare Benefits they receive e.g. state pensions have been protected compared to out of work and in work benefits	However the overall charge can be payed flexibility, and at £70 the service is heavily subsidised.	
		Religion/ Belief
		Sexual Orientation
		Pregnancy/ Maternity
		Human Rights
		Social/Economic
		Health
	There is an opportunity when making changes to advertise the service as widely as possible to different groups If the take up of the scheme decreased the this might decrease the number of seasonal workers employed by the external provider potentially affecting seasonal local employment	Crossing Cutting

Section 4: Analysis of Impacts		Link to Action Plan Section 6 below for addressing impacts
Characteristic/Area	Positive, Negative, None	Evidence
Race		
Sex		
Gender re-assignment		
Disability	negative	Will now pay a charge
Age	negative	Will now pay a charge
Religion/Belief		
Sexual Orientation		
Pregnancy/Maternity		
Human Rights		
Social/Economic	negative	Those service users of low income will now pay a charge
Health		

Section 5: Recommendations

Select which of the following apply (use can choose more than one) and give a brief explanation Link to Section 6: Action Plan if required.

Introduce the Policy	Charge is equal for all It is a legitimate aim of the Council to provide sustainable services. The proposals are designed to reduce the funding gap in a sustainable fashion. Whilst there is a negative effect on some groups that were previously exempt from charging this is considered proportionate to sustain a subsidised
	reduce the funding gap in a sustainable fashion. Whilst there is a negative effect on some groups that
	service that supports a desirable outcome in terms of general environment.
. Modify the Policy	
Pilot the Policy	
Do not Introduce the Policy	
escribing how Equality Impact	t analysis has shaped the policy making process

Section 6: Action Plan

Describe action which will be taken following the assessment in order to; reduce or remove any negative impacts, promote any positive impacts, or gather further information or evidence, or further consultation

Action	Responsible person	Intended outcome	Date	Protected Characteristic/area
Ensure that publicity is targeted in way that reaches people from all projected groups, for example through the West Dunbartonshire Equality Forum contacts.	Gail Macfarlane	To help ensure that people from all groups are aware of the scheme, changes to the charging structure and how to apply	April 20	Cross cutting

Are there any negative impacts which cannot be reduced or removed?

As noted there may be some disadvantage to people below state pension age and to women, however this is considered proportionate to aid sustainability of a still heavily subsidised service in the longer term

Section 6a: Procurement Actions, Record of Equality issues for Procurement.

Complete this section if there is any procurement involved in this Policy which may require action to ensure eliminating discrimination, advancing equality or fostering good relations: **If there is no procurement involved go straight to section 7.**

Confirm that you have read the WDC guidance on equality and procurement. Y

Section 7: Monitoring and review		
Assessment lead Officer: Gail Macfarlane	Signature: Macfanane	Date: 26/02/20
EIA Trained Officer:	Signature:	Date:
Policy Approved:	Y	Date: 27/2/20
If the policy is approved what will be the review date	Date:	

Equality Screening and Assessment Form

Merger of 2 bowling clubs

To be used in conjunction with EIA <u>WDC Guidance</u>

For further advice email wdcpp@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Section 1:	Policy	/ Details and screening		
Lead departments/partners involved:		partners involved:	Environment & Neighbourhood	
Assessment	Lead (Officer	Gail Macfarlane	
Assessment	Team		Grounds	
Is this a new	or exis	sting Policy	existing	
Brief description of policy aims; Who are the main target groups/ Who will be affected e.g. service users, staff, other organisations		arget groups/	The Council has seen a steady decline in membership numbers and use of its bowling green facilities over the past 10 years. Under this proposal, the single bowling green at Goldenhill would close and merge with Whitecrook Bowling Club which has two greens.	
Please indic	ate if th	nere is any relevance to the four	areas below and give a brief explanation	
•		iscrimination (E), advance equal r foster good relations (F)	Y	
Relevance to Human Rights (HR)		n Rights (HR)	Ν	
Relevance to Health Impacts (H)		h Impacts (H)	Y	
Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)		I Economic Impacts (SE)	Ν	
Yes to any:	X	If yes to any of the above, complete all sections, 2-9 Please hyperlink or note any linked EIAs here;		
No to all:		If no, complete only sections 7		
Unsure		If don't know, complete sections 2 & 3 to help assess relevance		

Section 2: Evidence	
List the evidence used to assess	the impact of this policy, including the sources listed below.
	d what will be done to address these.
Involvement and Consultation	
results	
Feedback from service users, partner or other organisations	
partitier of other organisations	
Research	
Employment or service	
monitoring	
Officer herewised as	Number of members has reduced in all bouiling slubs. Members from Colder bill will be
Officer knowledge	Number of members has reduced in all bowling clubs. Members from Goldenhill will be encouraged to attend Whitecrook.
	encouraged to attend whiteerook.
Evidence gaps identified and measures to address these	
measures to address these	
Note: Link to Section 6 below Act	tion Plan to address any gaps in evidence

Section 3: Involvement and Consultation

Outline involvement or consultation, including dates carried out, protected characteristics and other areas. Include involvement or consultation to be carried out as part of the developing or implementing the policy. Link to Action Plan Section 6 below if required

Details	Dates	Findings	Characteristics/Area
			Race
			Sex
			Gender Reassignment
			Disability
			Age
			Religion/ Belief
			Sexual Orientation
			Pregnancy/ Maternity
			Human Rights
			Social/Economic
			Health
			Crossing Cutting

Section 4: Analysis of Impacts Link Characteristic/Area Positive, Negative, None Evidence		Evidence
Disability	N	Because of the age profile of players it is likely that a higher proportion of them are disabled compared to the general population, some may have to travel further
	Ρ	Increased usage at one location may have benefits in more people to play with and better usage
Age	N	Bowling has a larger proportion of older than younger players, some may have to travel further
	Ρ	Increased usage at one location may have benefits in more people to play with and better usage
Health	N	Sustaining exercise is beneficial to health, members will be encouraged to use the new arrangements, some may have to travel further
	Ρ	Increased usage at one location may have benefits in more people to play with and better usage

Section 5: Recommendations

Select which of the following apply (use can choose more than one) and give a brief explanation Link to Section 6: Action Plan if required.

Recommendation	Explanation
1. Introduce the Policy	encourage members of Goldenhill to join new merged club
	Increased usage at one location may have benefits in more people to play with and better usage
2. Modify the Policy	
3. Pilot the Policy	
4 Do not Introduce the Policy	
4. Do not Introduce the Policy	
Describing how Equality Impact	analysis has shaped the policy making process

Section 6: Action Plan

Describe action which will be taken following the assessment in order to; reduce or remove any negative impacts, promote any positive impacts, or gather further information or evidence, or further consultation

Action	Responsible person	Intended outcome	Date	Protected Characteristic/area
				Disability
				Gender
				Gender Reassignment
				Race
				Age
				Religion/ Belief
				Sexual Orientation
				Pregnancy/ Maternity
				Human Rights
				Social/Economic
Provide membership information to current members at Goldenhill	Grounds Manager	Members to join Whitecrook.		Health
		cannot be reduced or removed? ng the Policy if this is the case		

Section 6a: Procurement Actions, Record of Equality issues for Procurement.

Complete this section if there is any procurement involved in this Policy which may require action to ensure eliminating discrimination, advancing equality or fostering good relations: **If there is no procurement involved go straight to section 7.**

Confirm that you have read the WDC guidance on equality and procurement. Y/N

Question	Measure	Specification
What attitudes / skills should staff have to meet needs of the range of people from equality groups		
What measures are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works are accessible for to people from equality groups (this includes physical access and access to information/ communication)		
What arrangements are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works respond to particular religious or cultural requirements?		
What arrangements are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works meet the needs of equality groups Any other equality issues that should be tal	ken into account in the contract specification	

Section 7: Monitoring and review		
Assessment lead Officer: Gail Macfarlane	Signature: Macfanane	Date: 26/02/20
EIA Trained Officer:	Signature:	Date:
Policy Approved:	Y	Date 27-2-20
If the policy is approved what will be the review date	Date:	•

Equality Screening and Assessment Form

Reduce number of public toilets

To be used in conjunction with EIA <u>WDC Guidance</u>

For further advice email wdcpp@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Section 1: Pol	icy Details and screening		
Lead departments/partners involved:		Environment & Neighbourhood	
Assessment Lea	nd Officer	Gail Macfarlane	
Assessment Tea	im	Grounds	
Is this a new or e	existing Policy	existing	
Brief description of policy aims; Who are the main target groups/ Who will be affected e.g. service users, staff, other organisations		Reduce public toilet provision by 2, 1 in Balloch and 1 in Dumbarton. Alternative facilities are available. Limited effect on service users.	
Please indicate i	f there is any relevance to the four a	reas below and give a brief explanation	
•	e discrimination (E), advance equal) or foster good relations (F)	Y	
Relevance to Hu	man Rights (HR)	N	
Relevance to Health Impacts (H)		Ν	
Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)		Ν	
Yes to any:	: If yes to any of the above, complete all sections, 2-9 Please hyperlink or note any linked EIAs here;		
No to all:	If no, complete only sections 7	If no, complete only sections 7	
Unsure	If don't know, complete sections 2 & 3 to help assess relevance		

Section 2: Evidence	
Section 2. Leidence	
	the impact of this policy, including the sources listed below.
Identify any gaps in evidence and	what will be done to address these.
Involvement and Consultation	
results	
Feedback from service users,	
partner or other organisations	
Research	
Employment or service	
monitoring	
Officer knowledge	Greenspace Officers
5	
Evidence gaps identified and	
measures to address these	
Note: Link to Section 6 below Act	tion Plan to address any gaps in evidence

Section 3: Involvement and Consultation

Outline involvement or consultation, including dates carried out, protected characteristics and other areas. Include involvement or consultation to be carried out as part of the developing or implementing the policy. Link to Action Plan Section 6 below if required

Details	Dates	Findings	Characteristics/Area
			Race
Urinary incontinence affects more women than men		An estimated 34% women aged over 19 are affected by urinary incontinence (NICE 2015). At any one time, about a quarter of all women of childbearing age will be menstruating and require access to toilets.	Sex
			Gender Reassignment
Disabled people and those with long standing health issues may be more likely to require access to toilet facilities		Residents who have longstanding illness or disability and who have significant difficulty with day to day activities will wish access to toilet facilities and to be made aware where those are sited. These conditions often include problems with mobility or stamina and require access to adapted toilets. Conditions such as irritable bowel syndrome, ulcerative colitis, and Crohn's disease cause many people to reduce their outdoor activities and stay at home because of concerns about toilet facilities.	Disability
Elderly people are more likely to suffer with incontinence and may need to use the toilet more frequently and with greater		For many older people, lack of toilet facilities can stop them going out which can increase physical and mental health problems.	Age

urgency.		
		Religion/ Belief
		Sexual Orientation
Women who are		Pregnancy/ Maternity
pregnant may require		
to use the toilet more		
often		Human Rights
		Social/Economic
		Health
		Crossing Cutting
Section 4: Analysis	of Impacts	Link to Action Plan Section 6 below for addressing impacts
Characteristic/Area	Positive,	Evidence
	Negative,	
	None	
Race		
Sex	-ve	Will require to use alternative toilet facilities
	10	
Gender re-assignment		

Disability	-ve	Will require to use alternative toilet facilities		
Age	-ve	Will require to use alternative toilet facilities		
Religion/Belief				
Sexual Orientation				
Pregnancy/Maternity	-ve	Will require to use alternative toilet facilities		
Human Rights				
Social/Economic				
Health				
Section 5: Recomn	nendatior	IS		
Select which of the follo Link to Section 6: Action		(use can choose more than one) and give a brief explanation juired.		
Recommendation		Explanation		
1. Introduce the Policy		By reducing the number of public toilets we run will enable a balanced budget to be set. There remains alternative provision within these 2 locations		

2. Modify the Policy	
3. Pilot the Policy	
4. Do not Introduce the Policy	
Describing how Equality Impact	analysis has shaped the policy making process

Section 6: Action F	Plan			
		ng the assessment in order to; redution or evidence, or further consultation	, , ,	ative impacts, promote any
Action	Responsible person	Intended outcome	Date	Protected Characteristic/area
				Disability
				Gender

			Gender Reassignment
			Race
			Age
			Religion/ Belief
			Sexual Orientation
			Pregnancy/ Maternity
			Human Rights
			Social/Economic
			Health
Public awareness raising exercise of location of public toilet facilities	Gail Macfarlane	Make residents and visitors aware of the location of toilet facilities to remove doubt and uncertainty	Cross Cutting
Are there any negative Please outline the reason	impacts which on the state of t	cannot be reduced or removed? ng the Policy if this is the case	
Should the alternative loo	cation not be site	d in the locality of a service user.	
Section 6a: Procure	ment Actions	, Record of Equality issues for Procurement	nt.

Complete this section if there is any procurement involved in this Policy which may require action to ensure eliminating discrimination, advancing equality or fostering good relations: **If there is no procurement involved go straight to section 7.**

Confirm that you have read the WDC guidance on equality and procurement. Y/N

Question	Measure	Specification
What attitudes / skills should staff have to		
meet needs of the range of people from		
equality groups		
What measures are required to ensure		
that the supplies, services or works are		
accessible for to people from equality		
groups (this includes physical access and		
access to information/ communication)		
What arrangements are required to		
ensure that the supplies, services or		
works respond to particular religious or		
cultural requirements?		
What arrangements are required to		
ensure that the supplies, services or		
works meet the needs of equality groups		
Any other equality issues that should be tal	ken into account in the contract specification	1

Section 7: Monitoring and review		
Assessment lead Officer: Gail Macfarlane	Signature:	Date: 26/02/20

EIA Trained Officer:	Signature:	Date:
Policy Approved:	Y	Date
If the policy is approved what will be the review date	Date:	

Equality Screening and Assessment Form

Increase special uplift charge

To be used in conjunction with EIA <u>WDC Guidance</u>

For further advice email wdcpp@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Lead departments Assessment Lead Assessment Team		Environment & Neighbourhood Gail Macfarlane	
		Gail Macfarlane	
Assessment Team			
		Waste	
Is this a new or ex	isting Policy	existing	
Brief description of policy aims; Who are the main target groups/ Who will be affected e.g. service users, staff, other organisations		Increase charge from £21.66 to £35 for special uplift. Will affect any work resident accessing this service	
Please indicate if t	here is any relevance to the four a	reas below and give a brief explanation	
•	discrimination (E), advance equal or foster good relations (F)	N	
Relevance to Hum	an Rights (HR)	N	
Relevance to Health Impacts (H)		N	
Relevance to Social Economic Impacts (SE)		Y	
Yes to any: If yes to any of the above, comple		te all sections, 2-9 Please hyperlink or note any linked EIAs here;	
No to all:	If no, complete only sections 7		
Unsure	If don't know, complete sections 2 & 3 to help assess relevance		

Section 2: Evidence			
	the impact of this policy, including the sources listed below.		
	what will be done to address these.		
Involvement and Consultation	National benchmarking carried out.		
results			
Feedback from service users,			
partner or other organisations			
Research			
Employment or service			
monitoring			
Officer knowledge	Waste Officers		
Evidence gaps identified and			
Evidence gaps identified and measures to address these			
measures to address these			
Note: Link to Section 6 below Act	tion Plan to address any gaps in evidence		
	ion r fan te daarese any gape in evidence		

Section 3: Involvement and Consultation

Outline involvement or consultation, including dates carried out, protected characteristics and other areas. Include involvement or consultation to be carried out as part of the developing or implementing the policy. Link to Action Plan Section 6 below if required

Details	Dates	Findings	Characteristics/Area
			Race
			Sex
			Gender Reassignment
			Disability
			Age
			Religion/ Belief
			Sexual Orientation
			Pregnancy/ Maternity
			Human Rights
		An increase in cost may affect low income residents who wish to access the service.	Social/Economic
			Health
			Crossing Cutting

Section 4: Analysis of Impacts		;	Link to Action Plan Section 6 below for addressing impacts
Characteristic/Area	Positive, Negative, None	Evidence	
Race			
Sex			
Gender re-assignment			
Disability			
Age			
Religion/Belief			
Sexual Orientation			
Pregnancy/Maternity			
Human Rights			
Social/Economic	-ve	Any increase in charg	e affects service users.
Health			

Section 5: Recommendations

Select which of the following apply (use can choose more than one) and give a brief explanation Link to Section 6: Action Plan if required.

Recommendation	Explanation
1. Introduce the Policy	A balanced budget is required. The increase is not substantial and does not fund the cost of delivering the service.
2. Modify the Policy	
3. Pilot the Policy	
4. Do not Introduce the Policy	
Describing how Equality Impact	analysis has shaped the policy making process

Section 6: Action Plan

Describe action which will be taken following the assessment in order to; reduce or remove any negative impacts, promote any positive impacts, or gather further information or evidence, or further consultation

			Characteristic/areaDisabilityGender
			Gender
			Gender Reassignment
			Race
			Age
			Religion/ Belief
			Sexual Orientation
			Pregnancy/ Maternity
			Human Rights
ail acfarlane	Ensure residents are aware of change to charge by updating online information.		Social/Economic
			Health
aata which a	annat ha raducad ar ramayad?		
	acfarlane	\mathbf{J}	acfarlane charge by updating online information.

Section 6a: Procurement Actions, Record of Equality issues for Procurement.

Complete this section if there is any procurement involved in this Policy which may require action to ensure eliminating discrimination, advancing equality or fostering good relations: **If there is no procurement involved go straight to section 7.**

Confirm that you have read the WDC guidance on equality and procurement. Y/N

Question	Measure	Specification
What attitudes / skills should staff have to meet needs of the range of people from equality groups		
What measures are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works are accessible for to people from equality groups (this includes physical access and access to information/ communication)		
What arrangements are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works respond to particular religious or cultural requirements?		
What arrangements are required to ensure that the supplies, services or works meet the needs of equality groups		
Any other equality issues that should be tak	ken into account in the contract specification	•

Section 7: Monitoring and review						
Assessment lead Officer: Gail Macfarlane	Signature: Macfanane	Date: 26/02/20				
EIA Trained Officer:	Signature:	Date:				
Policy Approved:	Y	Date 27/2/20				
If the policy is approved what will be the review date	Date:	·				

To be used in conjunction with EIA <u>WDC Guidance</u>

For further advice email wdcpp@west-dunbarton.gov.uk

Section 1: Policy Details and screening	
Lead departments/partners involved:	Environment & Neighbourhood
Assessment Lead Officer	Gail Macfarlane
Assessment Team	
Is this a new or existing Policy	New
Brief description of policy aims; Who are the main target groups/ Who will be affected e.g. service users, staff, other organisations	School crossing patrols reduce or ceaseOption A:Bring the service in line with current national guidance by withdrawing patrols from 17 locations where there are controlled pedestrian crossings in place. Best practice guidance states that school crossing patrollers should not be deployed at junctions where pedestrian crossings already exist because this duplication can be confusing for motorists. The Council has experienced difficulties recruiting for school crossing vacancies and the saving would be achieved through not filling vacant posts
	Option B: The Council has no statutory obligation to provide a school crossing service and this option, would see patrollers withdrawn from all crossings. The Council would continue to work with parents and pupils to promote road safety.

Please indic	ate if th	ere is any re	levance to the four a	reas below and give a brief explanation		
Duty to eliminate discrimination (E), advance equal opportunities (A) or foster good relations (F) Relevance to Human Rights (HR)				Y		
			2)	Ν		
Relevance to	Health	n Impacts (H)		N		
Relevance to	o Socia	l Economic I	mpacts (SE)	N		
Yes to any:	X	If yes to an	y of the above, comple	ete all sections, 2-9 Please hyperlink or note any linked EIAs here;		
No to all:		If no, comp	plete only sections 7			
Unsure		lf don't kno	w, complete sections 2	2 & 3 to help assess relevance		
Section 2: Ev	vidence)				
			he impact of this policy what will be done to ac	y, including the sources listed below. ddress these.		
Involvement a				marking carried out.		
Feedback from service users, from junctions v			•	tion b, a question was asked on the Withdrawal school Crossing Patrols where pedestrian crossings exist		
			those opposed	to this proposal highlighted concerns over safety •		
Research			those supportiv	ve of the proposal noted the importance of proper road safety education •		
			general view the	at work was required on driver education to support this proposal		

Employment or service monitoring	e		
Officer knowledge			ads
Evidence gaps identific measures to address t			
Note: Link to Section 6	6 below Ad	ction P	Plan to address any gaps in evidence
Section 3: Involveme	nt and Co	onsult	ation
consultation to be carr Details	ied out as Dates	part o Findi	of the developing or implementing the policy. Link to Action Plan Section 6 below if required ings Characteristics/Area
	Dates	Findi	
Details	Dates	Findi S ive, tive,	ings Characteristics/Area
Details Section 4: Analysis o	Dates of Impacts Posit Nega	Findi S ive, tive,	ings Characteristics/Area Link to Action Plan Section 6 below for addressing impacts

		It is possible that at some junctions and in some roads crossing the road will take longer at
		certain times of the day.
Gender re-assignment		
Disability		
Age	N	See under sex
Religion/Belief		
Sexual Orientation		
Pregnancy/Maternity		
Human Rights		
Social/Economic	N	Sustrans Scotland analysis highlights that children on foot or bike are more than three times as likely to be involved in a traffic accident in the 20% most deprived areas in Scotland than the 20% least deprived areas
		It is possible that at some junctions and in some roads crossing the road will take longer at certain times of the day.
Health		
Section 5: Recommend	ations	

Select which of the following apply (use can choose more than one) and give a brief explanation

Link to Section 6: Action Plan if required.					
Recommendation	Explanation				
1. Introduce the Policy	A balanced budget is required.				
	Role out of any proposals would take account of health and safety.				
2. Modify the Policy					
3. Pilot the Policy					
4. Do not Introduce the Policy					
Describing how Equality Impact analysis has shaped the policy making process					
Potential actions for considerati	ons are noted below				

Section 6: Action Plan

Describe action which will be taken following the assessment in order to; reduce or remove any negative impacts, promote any positive impacts, or gather further information or evidence, or further consultation

Action	Responsible person	Intended outcome	Date	Protected Characteristic/area
				Disability
				Gender
				Gender Reassignment
				Race
				Age
				Religion/ Belief
				Sexual Orientation
				Pregnancy/ Maternity
				Human Rights
				Social/Economic
Increased driver and road user education	Roads/Council services	Make people aware of road safety basics and new arrangements at crossings		Crossing cutting
		annot be reduced or removed? Ing the Policy if this is the case		

Section 7: Monitoring and review						
Assessment lead Officer: Gail Macfarlane	Signature: Macfanane	Date: 26/02/20				
EIA Trained Officer:	Signature:	Date:				
Policy Approved:	Υ	Date 27/2/20				
If the policy is approved what will be the review date	Date:					

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL

Report by the Strategic Lead Housing and Employability

Council: 4 March 2020

Subject: Housing Revenue Account (HRA) Estimates and Rent Setting 2020/2021

1. Purpose

1.1 The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of the updated HRA capital programme; the HRA revenue budget for 2020/21 and to agree the level of weekly rent increase for 2020/21 which is sufficient to fund the revenue budget for 2020/21 and the associated capital investment programme.

2. Recommendations

- **2.1** It is recommended that Council:
 - i) Notes the outcome of the tenant consultation process, detailed in Appendix 1;
 - Notes the progress made, per Appendix 2, in the HRA capital programme for 2019/20 as approved by Members at the Council meeting of 14 February 2019;
 - iii) Agrees the updated five year capital programme of work set out in Appendix 3 to this report inclusive of the Council's new house building programme and the overall resources to fund the programme;
 - iv) Agrees the revenue budget for 2020/21 as detailed in Appendix 4;
 - Agrees the weekly rent increase for 2020/21 at an average £1.52 on a 52 week basis (£1.68 on a 47 week basis), equating to 1.9% to meet the planned revenue HRA budget as detailed in Appendix 4;
 - vi) Agrees to increase rents at the Gypsy Travellers site by the 1.9%;
 - vii) Agrees to maintain the existing level of lock-up rent levels at £5.55 per week on a 52 week basis (£6.14 on a 47 week basis) at the same levels as for 2018/19; and

viii) Notes the increase in the prudential reserve target for 2019/20 (from £0.850m to £0.883m).

3. Background

- **3.1** In June 2012 the Council took the decision to halt the partial stock transfer process and retain the housing stock and to address the challenges of improving homes and meeting housing need by:
 - Investing approximately £85 million to improve homes;
 - Embarking on a programme of demolition and regeneration of sites; and
 - Progress on a council house building programme.
- **3.2** In considering the structure of the budget consideration has been given to:
 - Increasing revenues and reducing costs by:
 - improving void performance;
 - improving estate management generally; and
 - improved asset management.
 - Financial Impact ongoing implementation of various welfare reform changes;
 - Financing the investment required to meet the Energy Efficiency Standard for Social Housing (EESSH); and
 - Managing the interface with owners/sold property.
- **3.3** In preparing these estimates the following factors have been taken into account:
 - Nil inflation has been assumed on all non-protected budget lines;
 - Provision has been made for a pay increase in line with Scottish Government's commitments on public sector pay; and
 - A 4% turnover expectation has been applied to employee costs.
- **3.4** For financial year 2018/19 West Dunbartonshire's average weekly rent of £78.36 was fifth highest of Scotland's 29 housing authorities. This equates to £3.76 (5%) above the national average for local authorities of £74.60. In comparison with the overall Scottish average including Registered Social Landlords of £79.08, West Dunbartonshire's average weekly rent was £0.72 less than the average.

4. Main Issues

4.1 HRA Capital Investment

- **4.1.1** At Council on 14 February 2019, a 5 year programme of HRA capital work to 2023/24 was reported and approved. Progress on 2019/20 work is shown in Appendix 2. The overall slippage in 2019/20 is projected to be £12.498m (20.1%).
- **4.1.2** The HRA capital programme is derived from data from the current stock condition survey and, where appropriate, technical assessment by staff. The main drivers for the programme are for the Council to deliver on the key objectives of the Council's Better Homes Strategic Housing Asset Management Strategy and health and safety responsibilities. In addition to the core stock, the programme includes the Council's new house build programme.
- **4.1.3** The Council's new house build and housing supply programme 'More Homes West Dunbartonshire' will see significant resources invested in the creation and acquisition of new homes. The Council's commitment to increasing the housing supply, as evidenced within the Local Housing Strategy, is further reinforced through planned open market acquisitions and is incorporated into the future programme. The Council will also continue to support applications under the Scottish Government Mortgage to Rent Scheme. An expenditure budget of £82.479m for the affordable housing supply programme is factored into the 5 year capital plan, together with a projected minimum of £18.077m of Scottish Government Grant Funding available through the Affordable Housing Supply Programme. Therefore, there is a net capital cost to the HRA of £64.402m.
- **4.1.4** The new build programme will include the continuation of the current new build programme. It reflects the delivery of around 420 new Council homes in West Dunbartonshire under the 'More Homes West Dunbartonshire' strategic approach and quarterly updates on progress including changes in programme will continue to be reported to the Housing and Communities Committee
- **4.1.5** The 5 year plan has now been rolled forward a year to 2024/25 and recognises progress made and any re-phasings of projects and anticipated funding that have been necessary. The result of this review is shown as Appendix 3 and results in the expected level of loan charges to be the following:

Year	Amount
2020/21	£12.289m
2021/22	£14.579m
2022/23	£16.277m
2023/24	£17.511m
2024/25	£19.003m

- **4.1.6** It should be noted that the 30 year HRA business model has been prepared on the basis that there will be fluctuations in inflation over the period of the plan. These assumptions would need to be revised in the event of long-term inflation forecasts being above target (the planning assumption for long-term inflation in the business model is 2.4%) or additional pressures on the revenue account becoming apparent. The other key variable within the business model is the capital expenditure requirements which can alter depending on circumstances and priorities. The HRA business model is updated annually to recognise the most up-to-date information.
- **4.1.7** In considering affordability, a key output from the HRA business model is the percentage of rental stream that is required to fund debt charges. This is an indicator for the amount of prudential borrowing that can be undertaken without putting undue stress on the remainder of the revenue budget. When the decision was taken to retain all the housing stock in WDC the investment requirements needed to achieve the SHQS coupled with the historic debt structure of HRA debt suggested that the "debt affordability" percentage in West Dunbartonshire should not exceed 50%. The most recent update for 2020/21 has an average percentage of 42% with a peak of 49% in 2044/45.
- **4.1.8** Over the 30 year period of the business model, the additional rental income stream from the new properties will offset the additional loan charges outlined in 4.1.5 above.
- **4.1.9** The Council's external auditors have raised concerns around the level of borrowing which the Council currently holds in general and analysis (which indicates that the Council has amongst the highest levels of borrowing in Scotland) includes the significant HRA investment in achieving SHQS. The annual debt affordability percentages under the most recent HRA business model update as outlined in 4.1.7 above continues to be within acceptable range and the model therefore remains robust and viable in terms of debt affordability.

4.2 HRA Revenue Estimates 2020/21

The revenue estimates for 2020/21 are attached as Appendix 4 showing an increase in net expenditure, since 2019/20, of £0.790m. This is the amount which needs to be recovered via the proposed rent increase and equates to 1.9% based on expected housing stock and occupancy levels. Appendix 4 provides information on the breakdown of the budget and provides explanations for the main year on year variances.

4.3 Reserves

4.3.1 At March 2019, the HRA reserve was £1.606m, consisting of:

Reserves	£m
Regeneration of housing stock	0.256
Welfare Reform Reserve	0.500
2019/20 prudential reserve	0.850
Total	1.606

- **4.3.2** Council policy is that an HRA Prudential Reserve of 2% of gross expenditure should be maintained. Based upon the recommended budget for 2020/21, this equates to £0.883m for 2020/21 (previously £0.850m). The increase in the prudential reserve is therefore £0.033m for 2020/21. It is prudent to recommend that the budget for 2020/21 retains reserves at this level.
- **4.3.3** At the Council meeting on 29 January 2020 Members agreed to implement a further stage of loans fund review which was reported to generate a reserve within HRA of £9.162m. The current plan is to generate an earmarked reserve arising from the outcome of the loans fund review and that this reserve can be used to offset any future revenue costs.
- **4.3.4** It is currently forecast (per the probable outturn identified in the Budgetary Control report for Period 10 which was presented to Council on 26th February) that there will be an in-year surplus on the HRA revenue account at the end of 2019/20 of £0.015m which, adjusting for the £0.033m increase in the prudential target noted above, results in a net deficit of £0.018m. If this cannot be reduced to nil by year end then this will be offset by reducing the existing earmarked balances as required.
- **4.3.5** It is anticipated that all of the £0.256m reserve held at March 2019 in respect of regeneration of stock will be utilised during 2019/20. Council policy established a number of years ago is that any surpluses will be earmarked for the purpose of regeneration of the housing stock. Therefore by 31 March 2020 the above would result in the reserves being as follows:

	£m
Funds retained from previous earmarked reserves to fund Welfare Reform Reserve	0.500
Projected Earmarked Reserves at 31/03/2020	0.500
Prudential reserve	0.883
Total Projected Reserves	1.383

4.3.6 In terms of the adequacy of reserves, the prudential level of reserves is viewed as being at an adequate level to deal with any financial shocks to the budget, based on previous experience and future expectations specifically in relation to income streams. As can be seen, the level of reserve remains planned to meet the prudential level and is therefore judged as being adequate.

4.4 Rent Increase

- **4.4.1** The Council is required to consider the level of weekly rent increase for the financial year 2020/21 and agree an appropriate rent rate which meets the estimated costs of providing the Housing Service in 2020/21 as identified in the Appendix 4.
- **4.4.2** In determining the level of weekly rent increase, due cognisance must be taken in terms of changing service demands, as well as the requirements for investment as highlighted in the Housing Asset Management Strategy and the need for robust financial planning and management to ensure that the Council delivers on its investment commitments. In addition the decision of the Council in June 2012 regarding its policy on stock retention, which set out clearly the rent increase requirements to support the Council's investment needs, must be recognised.
- **4.4.3** The required weekly percentage rent increase contained within the attached HRA estimate is an average £1.52 on a 52 week basis (£1.68 on a 47 week basis) which equates to 1.9%.
- **4.4.4** The recommended budget attached, sets a rent level that satisfies best practice in maintaining a prudential balance, ensuring that all reasonable contingencies are taken into account and is sufficient to support the Council's HRA investment programme.
- **4.4.5** At the rent consultation meeting held on the 9 October 2019, the draft HRA Estimates for 2020/21 and tenant priorities from a recent tenant satisfaction survey were presented. Workshop discussions looked at options to assess the level of the Tenant Priority Budget; the outcome of which led to the creation of 3 rent options.
- **4.4.6** A survey of tenants was undertaken regarding options for setting the rent and tenants were asked to select from 3 options:

Option 1

2% increase which would mean continuing our New Build programme, Capital Programme of Investment, current services that tenants receive and retaining a Tenant Priority Budget of £0.800m;

Option 2

1.9% increase which would mean continuing our New Build programme, Capital Programme of Investment, current services that tenants receive and a reduction in the Tenant Priority Budget of £0.400m; or

Option 3

2.5% increase which would mean continuing our New Build programme, Capital Programme of Investment, current services that tenants receive and retaining a Tenant Priority Budget of £0.800m. It would also give scope to further enhance housing stock conditions from current income, rather than through future borrowing.

There were 845 respondents to the survey with the majority opting for option 2, as follows:

- Option 1 31.9%;
- Option 2 40.6%; and
- Option 3 27.5%.

Further information from the survey is provided in Appendix 1.

4.4.7 It is recommended that Council increase rents at the Gypsy Travellers site by the same percentage as the housing rents at 1.9%.

5. People Implications

5.1 There are no personnel issues.

6. Financial and Procurement Implications

- 6.1 The financial implications are as detailed within the report and appendices.
- **6.2** All procurement activity carried out by the Council in excess of £50,000 is subject to a contract strategy. The contract strategy for the HRA Capital Programme will be developed by the Corporate Procurement Unit in consultation with Housing officers. The contract strategy will include, but is not limited to; contract scope, service forward plan, the market, procurement model and routes including existing delivery vehicles, roles and responsibilities, risks, issues and opportunities and on-going contract management. Opportunities to maximise the positive social, economic and environmental impact for the Council through the relevant procurement processes will be developed in line with procurement policy.

7. Risk Analysis

- **7.1** The key driver for determining rents for Council properties is the HRA investment plan. Failure to set rents consistent with the delivery of this plan will potentially result in insufficient funding being available to meet the aspirations highlighted above.
- **7.2** In producing the budget a number of assumptions have been made in relation to performance around rent recovery, voids and the impact of

welfare reform. These issues will be closely monitored during 2020/21 and members advised of any significant variations that will impact materially on the sufficiency of the budget as proposed.

- 7.3 In terms of the capital programme, the main financial risks relate to:
 - i) whether inflation increases costs, resulting in plans requiring to be reviewed upwards;
 - ii) Longer-term affordability requires to be considered in determining appropriate levels of capital funding.
 - iii) The cost of work to be carried out on high rise properties following fire risk assessment is still uncertain and may be higher than the £0.500m currently budgeted in 20/21 in respect of this.

Ongoing budgetary control processes will monitor the above issues and any issues will be reported to a future Council meeting for consideration.

8. Equalities Impact Assessment (EIA)

8.1 An EIA screening has been undertaken by officers and no issues were identified.

9. Consultation

- **9.1** The Council has a statutory requirement to carry out a rent consultation exercise. Details of the consultation can be seen in Appendix 1.
- **9.2** A HRA budget scrutiny group (Joint Rent Group) is now well established involving tenant representatives. This group meet with Officers and the Convenor monthly and examines the HRA to ensure increased transparency and demonstrate Value for Money to tenants.

10. Strategic Assessment

- **10.1** The proposals contained in this report directly address all of the Council's strategic priorities. The investment in, and provision of attractive affordable housing will also indirectly support the objective of economic growth and employability through supporting employment and improving place attractiveness.
- **10.2** Proper budgetary control and sound financial practice are cornerstones of good governance and support Council and Officers to pursue the five strategic priorities of the Council's Strategic Plan. This report forms part of the financial governance of the Council.

Peter Barry Strategic Lead – Housing and Employability Date: 22 February 2020

Person to Contact:	Janice Rainey - Business Unit Finance Partner, 16 Church Street, Dumbarton, G82 1QL, telephone: 01389 737704, e-mail: janice.rainey@west-dunbarton.gov.uk	
	Overburn Ave telephone: 01	
	email: <u>alan.yo</u>	oung@west-dunbarton.gov.uk
Appendices:	Appendix 2:	Consultation information HRA Capital Projects Forecast Outturn and Slippage 2019/20 HRA Capital programme Financial
	Appendix 4:	Year 2020/25 2020/21 Housing Revenue Account Draft Revenue Estimate
Background Papers:	EIA screening Consultation	g Planning Sheet
Wards Affected:	All	

Appendix 1

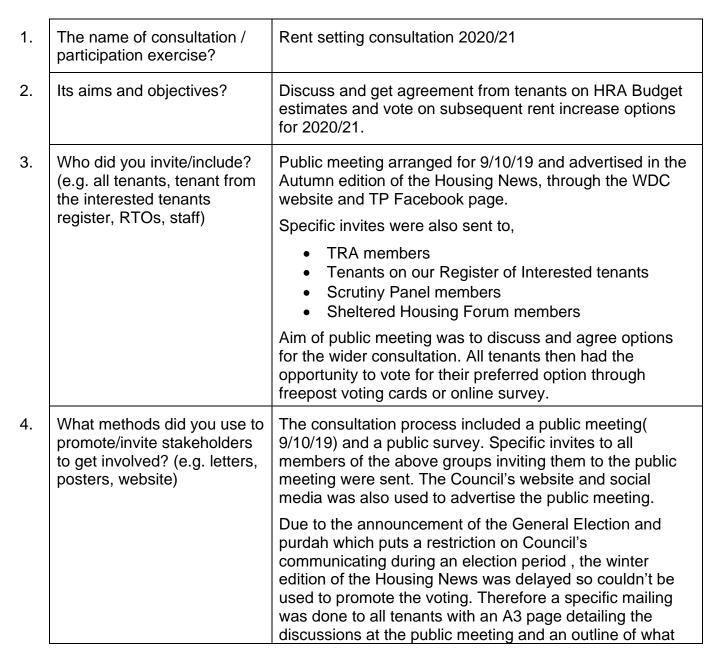
Housing Services

Consultation Recording Sheet

Housing Service ... Housing Development & Homelessness

Person responsible: Janice Rainey and Jane Mack

Consultation Start date: 9/10/19 End Date 15/12/19



		each option meant in terms of service delivery and investment along with the free-post voting card and details of the online survey.
		The survey was also promoted regularly through the Council's webpages and social media as well as on our Tenant Participation Facebook account.
		Housing officers, Homeless support officers were also briefed and asked to encourage their tenants to vote.
5.	Who actually took part? (Number of individuals and or number of tenant	18 tenants attended the public meeting on 9/10/19 which included representatives from 4 TRA's as well as individual tenants.
	organisations represented)	845 tenants voted for their preferred option in the survey –682 using the pre-paid voting card and 163 online votes.Gives a response rate of 9%.
6.	What method(s) did you use to obtain their views? (e.g. focus/working group, newsletter, survey) Why did you choose this method(s)?	A presentation was given at the public meeting which outlined current performance of Housing Services and a breakdown of proposed spending for 2020/21. Tenant prioritises from a recent tenant satisfaction survey were also considered and workshop discussions looked at options to assess if their was support to reduce the Tenant Priority Budget and what people would prefer to see the money used for.
		Outcome from these discussion then led to the creation of the survey to collect views on 3 proposed rent options.
		These methods were chosen to gather the views of as many tenants as possible in a clear and most accessible way possible. The survey also ensures that tenant's views are taken into account as part of the Council committee decision -making process.
		The information provided was presented in as clear and understandable way as possible and made available online for any tenant to refer to. Over previous years our Joint Rent Group have worked to make the rent consultation information clearer and understandable as possible.
		Using staff to promote the survey also allowed for dialogue with tenants about wider issues or to explain more the options being considered. The Tenant Participation Officer contact details were also provided for tenants to ask any

		questions and a number of tenants got in touch.
7.	What good practice or minimum standards can you evidence as part of your consultation?	An 9 week consultation period was used to collect views. Freepost voting cards were made available to all tenants as well as the on line survey option. The Public meeting was hosted at Clydebank Town Hall as it has a loop system and in an accessible building. Transport was also arranged for any tenant that required it to assist them getting to the meeting and this was all emphasized in the invite and meeting promotion. A crèche facility was also provided though on the day not used. All financial information was presented as clearly and
8.	What was the outcome of the consultation?	understandable as possible as well as being available on- line for public scrutiny. The tenant views expressed at the public meeting were used to determine the rent options that all tenant could vote on. 845 tenants gave their views in the survey and Option2, 1.9% rent increase was the preferred option with 40.6% of votes. The survey results were put forward as the proposed rent increase going for Council approval.
9.	How did you feedback to participants the outcome?	 Following the public meeting all attendees were written to and thanked for attending and making them aware that the public survey was underway. The survey results were shared with the Joint Rent Group at their meeting on the 19/12/19. Once February Council meeting has concluded, the survey results and final rent setting decision will be reported in the Spring Housing News, on Council webpages and through the TP Facebook account. All rent increases must be notified to tenants in writing with 28 days notice so all tenants will be advised of the rent increase and how much the increase means for their own

		weekly and annual rent charge.
10.	How did tenant involvement influence your consultation?	We have continued to increase tenants understanding and opportunity to scrutinise the HRA through our Joint Rent Group which includes tenant volunteer members. Our Joint Rent Group had helped make the financial information being presented as clear and understandable as possible. The rent setting consultation plan was also discussed and agreed with them ahead of the consultation. Tenants had also had the opportunity to give comments after last year's consultation for any improvements they wanted to see and the main issue raised was to avoid the Christmas period which we did this year.
11.	Are you able to demonstrate this?	Yes
12.	How have you demonstrated to tenants that involvement made a difference?	The preferred option for a 1.9% rent increase from the public survey is being put forward as the rent proposal to be considered by Councilors.
13.	Did you check with participants that they were happy with the opportunities given to make their views known and that they felt that we listened and acted upon them?	The tenant volunteers on the Joint Rent Group have stated that they are pleased with the increased number of tenants getting involved in the rent setting consultation and the high response rate gives more credibility to the tenants voice. Tenant understanding of the HRA has continued to increase through the Joint Rent Group and the discussion at the public meeting was very informed and constructive.

What worked well, what didn't work well – or any other comments you have.

Comments: We had another small increase in the number of tenants attending the public meeting – last year 16 attended, this year 18 and more individual tenants attended. Meeting was still a week-day and took place during the day. Only received 1 negative comment about not being able to attend during the day but all information was made available on-line for any tenant to access and paper copies made available.

The survey responses increased dramatically from 257 responses last year to 845 this year. One of the main differences this year that could account for this is that due to the General Election being called and Purdah rules that restrict how the Council communicate during elections meant that the Winter Housing News had to be delayed

and so couldn't be used to promote the survey. We therefore did a specific mailing out to all tenants with the survey information and this may have got more attention than just being included as an insert along with the Housing News . Hopefully there is also a continuing increase in involvement as tenants see that they can actually influence the outcome.

In response to comments in previous year we also brought forward the survey so that it did not go over Christmas which is a busy time of year for many people. Regular Facebook reminders about the survey were also used and got good reaches and engagement.

		Farrant		Over /
	Dudget	Forecast	Clinnere	(Under)
	Budget	Outturn	Slippage	Recovery
RESOURCES	£000	£000	£000	£000
New Build Grant	20,175	13,163	7,012	0
Prudential Borrowing	34,884	31,709	5,486	(2,311)
Loan Repayments	0	4	0	(4)
CFCR _	7,257	6,390	0	867
Total Resources	62,316	51,266	12,498	(1,448)
				Over /
		Forecast		(Under)
	Budget	Outturn	Slippage	Spend
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	£000	£000	£000	£000
OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
Special Needs	400	400	0	0
Capitalised Minor Works	713	713	0	0
Housing Asset Management	86	86	0	0
Community Safety	17	17	0	0
Integrated Housing Asset Management	110	110	0	0
Projects to deliver housing policies/strategies	2,197	718	1,479	0
MAJOR COMPONENT REPLACEMENTS				
Targeted SHQS compliance works	300	106	0	194
Targeted EESSH compliance works	7,330	7,330	0	0
Building external component renewals	3,280	3,280	0	0
Doors/window component renewals	2,148	1,500	648	0
External stores/garages/bin stores	90	90	0	0
Secure entry component renewals	134	134	0	0
Statutory/regulatory compliance works	1,535	1,000	535	0
Heating improvement works	600	1,115	0	(515)
Energy improvements/energy efficiency works	81	81	0	0
Modern facilities and services	690	690	0	0
Non Traditional/Traditional Improvement Works	1,881	1,881	0	0
VOID CAPITAL				
Void house strategy programme	2,500	3,549	0	(1,049)
CONTINGENCIES				
Contingencies	100	100	0	0
STRUCTURAL & ENVIRONMENTAL				
Defective structures/component renewals	500	500	0	0
Environmental renewal	1,640	1,641	0	(1)
Asbestos management works	200	200	0	0
SUPPORT COSTS				
Direct Project Support	1,800	1,800	0	0
NEW BUILD				
New house build	33,984	24,225	9,836	(77)
TOTAL	62,316	51,266	12,498	(1,448)

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL HRA CAPITAL PROGRAMME FINANCIAL YEAR 2020-25 DRAFT

Aitkenbar Primary School

	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	
	Revised Slippage	Annual	Annual	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	Annual	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
OTHER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	0	1,494	1,124	1,153	1,155	1,184	
Special needs adaptations	0	462	473	485	498	511	
Capitalised minor works	0	615	420	431	442	453	
Better Homes Priority Budget	0	200	205	210	215	221	
QL Development	0	25	26	27	0	0	
Airport Noise	0	192	0	0	0	0	
MAJOR COMPONENT REPLACEMENTS	1,183	13,282	10,170	10,166	10,420	10,680	
Targeted SHQS compliance works	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Targeted EESSH compliance works	0	5,228	3,625	3,715	3,808	3,903	
Building external component renewals, roofs/chimneys/flashings/fascias/gutters/svp	0	3,075	3,152	2,972	3,047	3,123	
Doors/window component renewals	648	1,538	1,576	1,615	1,656	1,697	
External stores/garages/bin stores/drainage compor		72	42	43	44	45	
Secure entry component renewals	0	72	42	43	44	45	
Statutory/regulatorycompliance works (lifts/electrical/legionnella/fire etc)	535	1,538	105	108	110	113	
Heating improvement works	0	923	946	969	993	1,018	
Energy improvements/energy efficiency works	0	51	53	54	55	57	
Modern facilities and services	0	707	630	646	662	679	
Improvement works (Risk St)	0	80	0	0	0	0	
VOID CAPITAL	0	2,050	1,576	1,615	1,656	1,697	
Void house strategy programme	0	2,050	1,576	1,615	1,656	1,697	
CONTINGENCIES	0	100	100	100	100	100	
Contingencies	0	100	100	100	100	100	
STRUCTURAL & ENVIRONMENTAL	0	2,243	1,786	1,831	1,876	1,923	
Defective structures/component renewals	0	615	630	646	662	679	
Environmental renewal works, paths/fences/walls/parking area's	0	923	946	969	993	1,018	
Asbestos management works	0	205	210	215	221	226	
MSF Fire Risk Assesment Works	0	500	0	0	0	0	
SUPPORT COSTS	0	2,302	2,371	2,442	2,515		
Salaries/central support/offices	0	2,302	2,371	2,442	2,515	2,591	
AFFORDABLE SUPPLY PROGRAMME	1,234	38,536	15,357	10,000	9,562	9,024	
Buy Backs	1,234	1,000	600	600	600	600	Project L Budgets new buil
St Andrews School	0	9,969	664	0	0	0	20,7
Haldane Primary School	0	7,264	336	0	0	0	10,7
	1	-					

APPENDIX 3

10,140

0

	-	- ,	-	-	-	-	,
Clydebank East	0	500	7,500	1,000	50	0	12,640
Creveul Court	0	1,954	114	0	0	0	3,825
Dumbarton Harbour Ph 3	0	3,505	215	0	0	0	6,235
Queens Quay	0	5,269	167	0	0	0	5,550
Future Developments	0	1,850	4,750	8,000	8,500	8,000	31,100
Fees and Staffing Costs	0	700	721	400	412	424	

0

6,525

291

0

0 50

ANNUAL TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,417	60,006	32,485	27,307	27,284	27,200
--------------------------	-------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

ANTICIPATED RESOURCES	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	
	Revised Slippage	Annual Budget		Annual Budget	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	
	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	£000	
St Andrews WG		0	0	0	0	0	8,188
Haldane		0	0	0	0	0	3,776
Aitkenbar		1,577	0	0	0	0	3,068
Clydebank East		500	3,522	0	0	0	3,186
Creveul Court		510	0	0	0	0	1,180
Dumbarton H		0	0	0	0	0	2,655
Queens Quay		1,569	0	0	0	0	1,770
Future Dev		850	1,270	3,190	1,770	3,319	10,399
New Build Grant	0	5,006	4,792	3,190	1,770	3,319	
Other Income		96					
Prudential Borrowing	0	47,425	21,690	19,304	21,298	20,618	
CFCR	0	7,478	6,003	4,813	4,216	3,263	
TOTAL ANTICIPATED RESOURCES	0	60,006	32,485	27,307	27,284	27,200	

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL

DRAFT HRA ESTIMATES 2020/21

2018/19 Outturn £000	EXPENDITURE	2019/20 Estimate £000	Probable Outturn £000	2020/21 Estimate £000	Movement year on year £000	Comments on Movement >£50,000
4,489	Employee Costs	5,232	5,199	5,559	327	Provision for anticipated employee pay award and cost of new staffing model.
1,639	Property Costs	1,776	1,818	1,836	60	Energy increase £34k, Property Insurance increase £37k, CSA Property increase £14k, reduction in rates £20k
81	Transport Costs	83	80	80	(3)	
347	Supplies, Services and Admin	308	357	316	8	
2,562	Support Services	2,557	2,585	2,661	104	Pay inflation
436	Other Expenditure	404	453	464	60	Increase in Abatements
11,885	Repairs & Maintenance	12,088	12,088	12,917	829	Repairs inflation 280K, additional homeless conversions costs 160K, tenancy sustainability increase 100K, income recoveries budget reduced in line with current income 300K
763	Bad Debt Provision	1,060	1,060	1,060	0	
866	Void Loss (Council Tax/Lost Rents)	870	777	739	(131)	19/20 budget set too high due to properties identified for demolition.
25,101	Loan Charges	18,826	18,826	18,520	(306)	Increase in CFCR figure to match business plan requirement
48,169	Total Expenditure	43,204	43,243	44,152	948	
40.070			44 550	44.040	(405)	Dursh arten Llark our & Crouged Court adding to reated a sol
,	House Rents	41,517 231	41,553 208	41,642	(125) 22	Dumbarton Harbour & Creveul Court adding to rental pool
	Lockup Rents			209 1,202		
	Factoring/Insurance Charges Other rents	1,170 123	<u>1,189</u> 114	1,202	(32)	
	Interest on Revenue Balance	62	93	93	(31)	
	Miscellaneous Income	101	101	93 101	(31)	
,	Total Income	43,204	43,258	43,362	(158)	
TU,TZJ		73,204	73,230	70,00Z	(130)	
(256)	Net Expenditure	-	(15)	790	790	

Rent % Increase required (Net expenditure/19/20 estimated Rental Income at current rent level)	1.90%
Required rent increase (52 weeks)	1.52
Average rent 2019/20 (52 weeks)	£79.74
Revised average rent (52 weeks)	£81.26
Prudential reserve	£0.883m

APPENDIX 4

WEST DUNBARTONSHIRE COUNCIL

Report by the Strategic Lead - Resources

Council: 4 March 2020

Subject: Prudential Indicators 2019/20 to 2029/30 and Treasury Management Strategy 2020/21 to 2029/20

1. Purpose

- **1.1** The purpose of this report is to seek Council approval of the proposed Prudential Indicators for 2019/20 to 2022/23 and Treasury Management Strategy (including the Investment Strategy) for 2020/21 to 2022/23.
- **1.2** The report also advises Council of:
 - the indicative indicators for the period from 2023/24 to 2029/30; and
 - an update to Financial Standards in relation to Leasing which will lead to amendments to some of the indicators during 2020/21.

2. Recommendations

- **2.1** Council is requested to:
 - (a) Agree the following Prudential Indicators and Limits discussed in Appendix 1 and set out within Appendix 6 for the period 2020/21 to 2022/23:
 - Capital Expenditure and Capital Financing Requirements (Tables A and B);
 - Forecast and estimates of the ratio of financing costs to Net Revenue Stream (Table D);
 - (b) Approve the policy for loans fund advances discussed in Appendix 1 in section 3;
 - (c) Approve the Treasury Management Strategy for 2020/21 to 2022/23 (including the Investment Strategy) contained within Appendices 2 to 6;
 - (d) Agree the following Treasury Prudential Indicators and Limits discussed in Appendix 2 and set out within Appendix 6 for the period 2020/21 to 2022/23:
 - Operational Boundaries (Table F);
 - Authorised Limits (Table G);
 - Counterparty Limits (Table J); and
 - Treasury Management Limits on Activity (Table L);
 - (e) Note the draft Prudential and Treasury Management Indicators for the period 2023/24 to 2029/30 discussed in Appendices 1 and 2 and set out within Appendix 6;

- (f) Approve the statement by the Section 95 Officer regarding the gross debt level in comparison to the Capital Financing Requirement (Appendix 2 - Point 2.3); and
- (g) Note the report will be referred to Audit Committee for further scrutiny.

3. Background

- **3.1** With the introduction of the Prudential Code, the Council has freedom over capital expenditure so long as it is prudent, affordable and sustainable. In order to show it is working within these limits the Council must approve, revise and monitor a range of prudential indicators covering the forthcoming three years.
- **3.2** CIPFA defines treasury management as:

'The management of the local authority's borrowing, investments and cashflows, its banking, money market and capital investment transactions; the effective control of the risks associated with those activities; and the pursuit of optimum performance consistent with those risks.'

- **3.3** The Council's treasury activities are strictly regulated by statutory requirements (*Code on the Investments of Money by Scottish Local Authorities*) and a professional code of practice (*CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice*). The code requires an annual strategy to be reported to Council in advance of the forthcoming year outlining the expected treasury activity for the forthcoming 3 years. A key requirement of this report is to explain both the risks, and the management of the risks, associated with the treasury service. Further reports are issued as follows:
 - (a) Mid-year monitoring report on actual treasury activity during the year including revised indicators where appropriate; and
 - (b) Year-end report on actual treasury activity for the previous year.
- **3.4** Section 56 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 Act permits local authorities in Scotland to discharge their functions by committees. Exceptions include setting the council tax (s56 (6) (b)) and borrowing money (s56 (6) (d)), which requires the authority, that is full Council, to discharge. The Section 56 provisions were extended to require Council to approve the Annual Investment Strategy via the *Code on the Investments of Money by Scottish Local Authorities* (issued on 1 April 2010) been issued under section 40 of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003.
- **3.5** As a result of Section 56, both the Prudential Indicators and the Treasury Management Strategy (including the Investment Strategy) are required to be approved by full Council before the start of the financial year.

- **3.6** The CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice requires greater Member scrutiny of the treasury polices, increased Member training and awareness and greater frequency of information.
- **3.7** One of the key clauses is that a responsible body is required to ensure effective scrutiny of the treasury management strategy and polices. Within West Dunbartonshire Council the body identified to fulfil this role is the Audit Committee.
- **3.8** The proposed and draft Prudential Indicators 2019/20 to 2029/30 and Treasury Management Strategy 2020/21 to 2029/30 should be referred to the Audit Committee once approved by Council to ensure further scrutiny takes place.
- **3.9** From 25 February 2020 the Public Works Loan Board (PWLB) function has been taken over by HM Treasury. The Council's current loan arrangements with PWLB do not change and the process for application of new loans is not anticipated to change.

4. Main Issues

- **4.1** The Local Government in Scotland Act 2003 requires Council to adopt the CIPFA Prudential Code and to produce prudential indicators. Appendix 6 of this report details the Council's expected year end indicators for 2019/20, revises the indicators for 2020/21 to 2022/23 and projects the indicators to 2029/30, with those for the period 2023/24 to 2029/30 being indicative at this time.
- **4.2** Within this overall prudential framework there is a clear impact on the Council's treasury management activity, either through borrowing or investment activity. As a consequence the treasury management strategy (which includes details of both debt and investment) for 2020/21 to 2029/30 is included in Appendix 6 (with the period 2023/24 to 2029/30 being indicative at this time) to complement the prudential indicators relating to the treasury activity.
- **4.3** Details of the risks, mitigating controls and limits associated with each of the permitted investment categories are shown in Appendix 3. Credit rating type and definitions are attached as Appendix 4 and a list of approved sovereign countries for investments are attached as Appendix 5.

Changes to Financial Regulations - Leasing

4.4 Due to changes within the Financial Regulations in relation to Leases, which brings the assets and future liabilities for all leases onto the Council's Balance Sheet from 1 April 2020. The effect of this change will increase the 'level of debt' identified by the Council; the Capital Financing Requirement; Operational Boundary; and Authorised Limit, by the future liability of the leased assets. Forecast and estimates of the ratio of financing costs to Net Revenue Stream may also be affected in future years. This change affects all Councils, though this Council has a low number of leased assets.

Capital Strategy

- **4.5** For information, in December 2017, CIPFA issued a revised Prudential Code. As a result, from 2019/20, all local authorities were required to prepare a Capital Strategy report, which is intended to provide the following:
 - a high-level overview of how capital expenditure, capital financing and treasury management activity contribute to the provision of services;
 - an overview of how the associated risk is managed; and
 - the implications for future financial sustainability.
- **4.4.1** The aim of the Capital Strategy report is to ensure that all elected members fully understand the overall strategy, governance procedures and risk appetite entailed by the Strategy.
- **4.4.2** The Capital Strategy (included elsewhere on the agenda for this meeting) includes capital expenditure, investments and liabilities and treasury management in sufficient detail to allow all Members to understand how stewardship, value for money, prudence, sustainability and affordability will be secured.

Loans Fund Review

4.4.4 The attached Treasury Strategy includes information as to the implementation of the loans fund review (as agreed at Council meetings in March 2019 and January 2020) and amends the relevant indicators in line with the agreed changes.

5. Option Appraisal

5.1 No option appraisal was required for this report.

6. **People Implications**

6.1 There are no people implications arising from this report.

7. Financial and Procurement Implications

- **7.1** The prudential indicators detailed in Appendix 6 show the Council's likely and indicative capital financing for the period 2019/20 to 2029/30 while the treasury management indicators detailed in Appendix 6 show the likely borrowing requirement for the same period.
- **7.2** Table E in Appendix 6 indicates that in each year the gross borrowing requirement (which includes short term borrowing for cashflow purposes) is below the capital financing requirement and does not exceed the total of the CFR in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional CFR for 2020/21 and following two financial years (Appendix 2 section 2.1 and 2.2).
- **7.3** As a key indicator of prudence this illustrates that the Council only undertakes long term borrowing for capital purposes and that over the last few years investment balances have been utilised to fund capital expenditure due to the

concerns over the general economic environment and restricted counterparty lists.

7.4 There are no procurement issues arising from this report.

8. Risk Analysis

- 8.1 There are three main risks associated with the formulation of prudential indicators and the treasury management strategy as detailed in Appendix 1 and 2:
 - (a) Capital receipts which affect the capital financing and borrowing requirement may not materialise and if this occurs then additional borrowing will be required in order to fund the financing requirement;
 - (b) The risk of Counterparties default (i.e. loss of principal sum invested) must also be taken into account; however the robust controls included within the investment strategy (Appendix 2 – section 6) will assist in mitigating this risk; and
 - (c) Capital inflation may increase capital expenditure levels, which in turn may affect the capital financing and borrowing requirement leading to an increase in borrowing, assuming no additional capital receipts are available.

9. Equalities Impact Assessment

9.1 No equalities impact assessment was required in relation to this report.

10. Environmental Sustainability

10.1 No assessment of environmental sustainability was required in relation to this report.

11. Consultation

11.1 Legal and Resources have been consulted in relation to this report and appendices.

12. Strategic Assessment

12.1 Proper budgetary control and sound financial practice are cornerstones of good governance and support Council and officers to pursue the 5 strategic priorities of the Council's Strategic Plan. This report forms part of the financial governance of the Council.

Stephen West Strategic Lead - Resources Date: 27 February 2020

Person to Contact:	Gillian McNeilly, Finance Manager Church Street, Dumbarton, Telephone (01389) 737194 Email: <u>gillian.mcneilly@west-dunbarton.gov.uk</u>
Appendices:	 Prudential Indicators 2019/20 to 2029/30 Treasury Management Strategy 2020/21 to 2029/30 West Dunbartonshire Council and Common Good Funds Permitted Investments, Associated Controls and Limits Counterparty Rating Explanations Approved Countries for Investment Prudential and Treasury Indicators
Background Papers:	Treasury Management Strategy – Council 27 March 2019 Treasury Mid-year update – Council 30 October 2019 Budget Update – Council 27 March 2019 Budget Update – Council 27 January 2020 Budget Update – Council 4 March 2020
Wards Affected:	All wards affected.

Capital Prudential Indicators 2019/20 to 2029/30

1. The Capital Expenditure Plans

- **1.1** The Council's gross capital expenditure plans are summarised in Table A within Appendix 6 and this forms the first of the prudential indicators. Total expenditure is partially funded by resources such as capital receipts, capital grants, etc. Any remaining expenditure which cannot be immediately funded from other resources will form a borrowing need.
- **1.2** A certain level of capital expenditure will be grant supported by the Government; anything above this level will be funded from the Council's own resources.
- **1.3** There are two main limiting factors which may impact on the Council's ability to undertake unsupported capital expenditure:
 - Whether the revenue resource is available to support in full the implications of capital expenditure, both borrowing costs and running costs; and
 - The Government may use a control to limit either the total of all councils' plans nationally, or in the event of an assessment by central government that local plans are unaffordable at a specific council, it may implement a local control. No such control has been implemented since the inception of the prudential code, however, HM Treasury keep this under review.
- 1.4 The summary of capital expenditure, as per the capital plan update reported to Council 4 March 2020 for HRA and General Services respectively, is shown in the table A in Appendix
 6. The HRA capital plan refresh extends to 2024/25 with the period from 2025/26 to 2029/30 extracted from the HRA Business Plan for the purposes of Prudential Indicator calculations.
- **1.5** Under section 22 of Schedule 3 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1975 a local authority may establish a capital fund to be used for "defraying any expenditure of the authority to which capital is properly applicable, or in providing money for repayment of the principal of loans (but not any payment of interest on loans)", further confirmed in paragraph 14 of Finance Circular 7/2016. Furthermore paragraph 24 of Finance Circular 7/2018 confirms that capital receipts may also be used to "fund the cost of premiums, either as they are incurred, or as they are recharged back to the General Fund/ HRA".
- **1.6** The capital plan update for General Services reported to Council on 4 March 2020 assumes £4.384m of capital receipts used to fund the principal element of loan charges between 2019/20 and 2022/23 (with use of a further £7.167m, from the sale of OLSP and Garshake, to be used during this period as reported to Council in January 2020).

2. The Council's Borrowing Need (the Capital Financing Requirement)

2.1 The second prudential indicator is the Council's Capital Financing Requirement (CFR). The CFR is simply the total outstanding capital expenditure which has not yet been paid for from either revenue or capital resources. It is a measure of the Council's underlying borrowing need. The net capital financing need (as indicated in Table A in Appendix 6) impacts directly on the CFR.

- 2.2 Due to accounting requirements, the CFR currently includes any other long term liabilities (i.e. PPP schemes, finance leases) brought onto the Balance Sheet. Whilst this increases the CFR, and therefore the Council's borrowing requirement, these types of scheme include a borrowing facility and so the Council is not required to separately borrow for these schemes. The Council currently has £103.101m for PPP schemes within the CFR. From 1 April 2020, further accounting changes sees operational leases (where the Council is a lessee) also being brought onto Balance Sheet, which will further increase CFR through other long term liabilities (value to be confirmed and the figures within the mid-year Treasury Management will be updated for this change).
- 2.3 The CFR projections for both General Services and HRA are shown in table B in Appendix 6 and show that the CFR for the HRA is projected to increase each year from 2019/20 to 2029/30 with the CFR for General Services being anticipated to increase each year from 2019/20 to 2029/30, with the exception of 2026/27 due to the levels of projected capital spend in comparison to income anticipated in that year.
- **2.4** The expected impact of the capital expenditure decisions above on the Council's debt and investment position are shown in the treasury strategy (Appendix 2).

3. Loans Fund Review and the Statutory repayment of loans fund advances

3.1 A Loans Fund Review exercise was undertaken during 2018/19 which allowed a cash flow benefit to be applied over a number of years. This was in line with the position taken by Audit Scotland as to the extent of review that was allowed by Scottish Government Guidance and Legislation around the Local Authority Loans Fund. The Audit Scotland position has since changed and, as reported to Council in January 2020, officers have undertake a further review of the Council's loans fund, looking retrospectively at loans from 1996/97 onwards. Following agreement by Council in January 2020, this results in increased debt of £28.925m (split General Services £19.763m and HRA £9.162m), to be written off in future years.

The Council is required to set out its policy for the statutory repayment of loans fund advances. The repayment of loans fund advances ensures that the Council makes a prudent provision each year to pay off an element of the accumulated loans fund advances made in previous financial years.

Option	Method	Detail
1	Statutory	Loans fund advances will be repaid by the annuity
		method. The Council is permitted to use this option for a
		transitional period only, until 31 March 2021, at which
		time it must change its policy to use alternative
		approaches based on depreciation, asset life periods or

3.2 A variety of options are provided to Councils so long as a prudent provision is made each year as detailed below:

		approaches based on depreciation, asset life periods or a funding/income profile as detailed below.
2	Depreciation	Annual repayment of loans fund advances will follow
		standard depreciation accounting procedures.
3	Asset Life	Loans fund advances will be repaid with reference to the
		life of an asset using either the equal instalment or
		annuity method.
4	Funding/ Income	Loans fund advances will be repaid by reference to an
	Profile	associated income stream

- **3.3** Council is recommended to approve the following policy for loans fund advances:
 - For loans fund advances made before 1 April 2016, the policy will be to apply the **Statutory Method**, with all loans fund advances being repaid by the annuity method, by the appropriate write off period following the agreed Council policy.
 - Recognising that the Council has forward capital expenditure plans, has already committed to that plan and the revenue implications of that plan, the policy for loans fund advances made from 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2021 the policy will be to mainly apply the Statutory Method, with all loans fund advances being repaid by the annuity method unless an alternative method is more appropriate. Advances will be considered on a case by case basis to determine the method to be used.
 - For loans fund advances made after 1 April 2021, the policy for the repayment of loans advances will be to apply the following options, selecting the most suitable method from the list below for each individual advance.
 - **Asset life method** loans fund advances will be repaid with reference to the life of an asset using either the equal instalment or annuity method. It is likely that the equal instalment method will be used;
 - **Funding / Income profile method** loans fund advances will be repaid by reference to an associated income stream.
- **3.4** The annuity rate applied to the loans fund repayments is based on historic interest rates and is currently 9%.
- **3.5** Table C in Appendix 6 details the loans fund repayment profile for 2019/20 onwards based on the balance outstanding at 1 April 2019 (adjusted for the agreed loans fund review amendments) and capital expenditure plans 2019/20 to 2028/29 as per Table A.

4. Affordability Prudential Indicators

- **4.1** The previous sections cover the overall capital and control of borrowing, but within this framework prudential indicators are required to assess the affordability of the capital investment plans. These indicate the impact of the capital investment plans on the overall Council's finances. The Council is asked to approve the following indicators:
- **4.2** Actual and Estimates of the ratio of financing costs to net revenue stream This indicator is detailed in Table D in Appendix 6, and identifies the trend in financing cost of capital (loan charges and long term liability financing) against the net revenue stream (funding sources e.g. Scottish Government revenue support grant, council tax and HRA rental income).

The estimates of financing costs include current commitments and the impact of capital expenditure as per Table A and this indicator shows the percentage of total council revenue expenditure that is spent on repayment of loan charges and long term liability capital and interest repayments.

5. Financial reporting changes in relation to leases

5.1 From 1 April 2020 there is a significant change to the Accounting Code of Practice for 2020/21 which the Council follows for their Financial Statements, which will impact on

debt levels and prudential indicators in the future. This change is in relation to assets the Council leases in.

- **5.2** Currently there are 2 types of leases which are treated differently through the Financial Statements at present. From April 2020, all leases (where the Council is lease and with a few exceptions) will require to be accounted for on the Council Balance Sheet as assets. For illustrative purposes, leases currently held by the Council (but not owned and therefore not currently on the Council's Balance Sheet) include leases for properties (such as Aurora/ Clydebank Town Centre Office/ Bridge Street), photocopiers, and vehicles. The treatment of these leases will become similar to the current accounting reporting for PPP assets.
- **5.3** Accounting for these leases on the Balance Sheet will result in increases to assets and long term liabilities, affecting a number of the prudential and treasury management indicators increasing: the 'level of debt' identified by the Council; the Capital Financing Requirement; Operational Boundary; and Authorised Limit, by the value of the leases. Forecast and estimates of the ratio of financing costs to Net Revenue Stream may also be affected.
- **5.4** Currently an exercise is underway to identify all leases and value both the asset value and the liability. The mid-year Treasury Management Report indicators will be updated to account for this change. The liability of the leases, which will be added to the long term liability value within the Council's debt levels) will be contained within the Authorised Limit.

Treasury Management Strategy 2020/21 - 2029/20

1. Background

- **1.1** The treasury management service is an important part of the overall financial management of the Council's affairs. Whilst the prudential indicators in Appendix 1 consider the affordability and impact of capital expenditure decisions, the treasury service covers the effective funding of these decisions. There are specific treasury prudential indicators included in this strategy which need approval.
- **1.2** The Council's treasury activities are strictly regulated by statutory requirements and a professional code of practice (the CIPFA Code of Practice on Treasury Management revised December 2017).
- **1.3** As a requirement of the Code, the Council is required to adopt a Treasury Management Policy Statement and four Treasury Management clauses. These form part of the Council's financial regulations and the following documents were adopted on 5 March 2018, with no changes required:
 - Treasury Management Policy Statement
 - Treasury Management Clauses
 - The Treasury Management Role of the Section 95 Officer
- **1.4** The policy requires an annual strategy to be reported to Council outlining the expected treasury activity for the forthcoming 3 years, however in line with the longer capital planning process treasury management indicators have been provided (where appropriate) covering the period to 2029/30. A key requirement of this report is to explain both the risks, and the management of the risks, associated with the treasury service. Further reports are issued as follows:
 - Mid-year monitoring report on actual activity during the year including revised indicators where appropriate; and
 - Year-end report on actual activity for the previous year.
- **1.5** This strategy covers:
 - The Council's debt and investment projections;
 - Limits to the Council's borrowing activity;
 - The economic climate and expected movement in interest rates;
 - The Council's borrowing, debt and investment strategies;
 - Treasury performance indicators;
 - Specific limits on treasury activities; and
 - Policy on ethical investments

2. The Council's debt and investment projections

2.1 The Council's forecast treasury portfolio position at 31 March 2020 with forward projections are summarised in Table E in Appendix 6 and shows the gross debt (the treasury management operations), against the underlying capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement - CFR), highlighting any under or over borrowing.

- **2.2** Within the prudential indicators there are a number of key indicators to ensure the Council operates its activities within well defined limits. One of these is that the Council needs to ensure that its gross debt does not, except in the short term, exceed the total of the CFR in the preceding year plus the estimates of any additional CFR for 2020/21 and following two financial years. This allows some flexibility for limited early borrowing for future years, but ensures that borrowing is not undertaken for revenue purposes. This is illustrated by comparing the estimated gross debt as at 31 March 2020 with the CFR as at 31 March 2023.
- 2.3 The Section 95 Officer (Strategic Lead Resources) reports that the Council has complied with this prudential indicator, and no difficulties are envisaged for the current or future years. This view takes into account the capital plan refresh reports for General Services and HRA.

3. Limits to Borrowing Activity

- **3.1** The Operational Boundary is detailed in Table F in Appendix 6 and is the limit beyond which external debt is not normally expected to exceed. In most cases, this would be a similar figure to the CFR, but may be lower or higher depending on the levels of actual debt.
- **3.2** The Authorised Limit for External Borrowing a further key prudential indicator represents a control on the overall level of borrowing. This represents a limit beyond which external debt is not allowed to exceed. This needs to be set or revised by Members. It reflects the level of external debt which, while not desired, could be afforded in the short term, but is not sustainable in the longer term. This is the statutory limit (Affordable Capital Expenditure Limit) determined under section 35(1) of the Local Government in Scotland Act 2003. The Government retains an option to control either the total of all councils' plans, or those of a specific council, although this power has not yet been exercised. The Council is asked to approve the authorised limit detailed in Table G in Appendix 6. The limit within the appendix has been increased to allow for an estimated increase in debt due to the Accounting requirement change in relation to leasing from 1 April 2020.
- **3.3** Advance Borrowing This Council will not borrow more than or earlier than required purely in order to profit from the investment return of the extra sums borrowed. Any decision to borrow in advance will be within forward approved Capital Financing Requirement estimates, and will be considered carefully to ensure that value for money can be demonstrated and that the Council can ensure the security of such funds.
- **3.3.1** Advance borrowing will only be taken for risk management purposes subject to sound justification. The Section 95 Officer may do this under delegated power where, for instance, a sharp rise in interest rates is expected and so borrowing early at fixed interest rates will be economically beneficial. A cautious approach to any such borrowing will be adopted, however where there is a clear business case for doing so borrowing may be undertaken to fund the approved capital programme or to fund future debt maturities.
- **3.3.2** Full consideration will be given to balancing investment risks, such as the credit and interest risk resulting from the temporary investment of the sums, against the risk of adverse interest rate movements in addition to the existing debt maturity profile over the medium term.
- **3.3.3** As required by The Investment Regulations (Code on the Investments of Money by Scottish Local Authorities) which came into force on 1 April 2010 the Council will appraise all risks associated with advance borrowing activity. The Council will fully document the justification for the decision prior to the activity being undertaken, with subsequent reporting either within the mid-year or annual reporting mechanism.

4. Prospect for Interest Rates

- **4.1** The Council has appointed Link Asset Services as its treasury advisor and part of their service is to assist the Council to formulate a view on interest rates. Table H in Appendix 6 gives the current Link Asset Services central view. The forecasts within the table have been based on an assumption that there is an agreed deal on Brexit, including agreement on the terms of trade between the UK and EU, at some point in time. The result of the general election has removed much uncertainty around this major assumption. However, it does not remove uncertainty around whether agreement can be reached with the EU on a trade deal within the short time to December 2020.
- **4.2** On this basis, whilst GDP growth is likely to be subdued in 2020 due to all the uncertainties around Brexit depressing consumer and business confidence, an agreement on the detailed terms of a trade deal is likely to lead to a boost to the rate of growth in subsequent years.. This could increase inflationary pressures in the economy and cause the Bank of England to resume a series of gentle increases in the Bank Base Rate. The current forecasts assume a modest increase in the rate.
- **4.2.1** In the event of an orderly non-agreement exit in December 2020, it is likely that the Bank of England would take action to cut Bank Base Rate from 0.75% in order to help economic growth deal with the adverse effects of this situation. This is also likely to cause short to medium term gilt yields to fall.
- **4.2.2** If there was a disorderly Brexit, then any cut in Bank Base Rate would be likely to last for a longer period and also depress short and medium gilt yields correspondingly. Quantitative easing could also be restarted by the Bank of England. It is also possible that the government could act to protect economic growth by implementing fiscal stimulus.
- **4.3 Balance of risks to the UK** The overall balance of risks to economic growth in the UK is probably neutral due to the uncertainties over post-Brexit trade arrangements and the iimpact of an expansionary government spending policy (as expected in the Westminster Budget in March 2020). The balance of risks to increases or decreases in Bank Base Rate and shorter term HM Treasury rates, are probably also even.
- **4.3.1** One risk that is both an upside and downside risk, is that all central banks are now working in very different economic conditions than before the 2008 financial crash as there has been a major increase in consumer and other debt due to the exceptionally low levels of borrowing rates that have prevailed since 2008. This means that the neutral rate of interest in an economy, (i.e. the rate that is neither expansionary nor deflationary), is difficult to determine definitively in this new environment, although central banks have made statements that they expect it to be much lower than before 2008. Central banks could therefore either over or under do increases in central interest rates.
- **4.3.2** Downside risks to current forecasts for UK gilt yields and HM Treasury rates currently includes:
 - Post Brexit trade negotiations if it were to cause significant economic disruption and a major downturn in the rate of growth.
 - Bank of England takes action too quickly, or too far, over the next three years to raise Bank Base Rate and causes UK economic growth, and increases in inflation, to be weaker than we currently anticipate.

- A resurgence of the Eurozone sovereign debt crisis. In 2018, Italy was a major concern due to having a government which made a lot of anti-austerity and anti-EU noise. However, in September 2019 there was a major change in the coalition governing Italy which has brought to power a much more EU friendly government; this has eased the pressure on Italian bonds. Only time will tell whether this new coalition will endure.
- Weak capitalisation of some European banks particularly Italian banks.
- German minority government. In the German general election of September 2017, Angela Merkel's CDU party was left in a vulnerable minority position dependent on the fractious support of the SPD party, as a result of the rise in popularity of the anti-immigration AfD party. The CDU has done badly in recent state elections but the SPD has done particularly badly and this has raised a major question mark over continuing to support the CDU. Angela Merkel has stepped down from being the CDU party leader but she intends to remain as Chancellor until 2021.
- Other minority EU governments. Austria, Finland, Sweden, Spain, Portugal, Netherlands and Belgium also have vulnerable minority governments dependent on coalitions which could prove fragile.
- Austria, the Czech Republic, Poland and Hungary now form a strongly antiimmigration bloc within the EU. There has also been rising anti-immigration sentiment in Germany and France.
- In October 2019, the IMF issued a report on the World Economic Outlook which flagged up a synchronised slowdown in world growth. However, it also flagged up that there was potential for a rerun of the 2008 financial crisis, but this time centred on the huge debt binge accumulated by corporations during the decade of low interest rates. This now means that there are corporates who would be unable to cover basic interest costs on some \$19trn of corporate debt in major western economies, if world growth was to dip further than just a minor cooling. This debt is mainly held by the shadow banking sector i.e. pension funds, insurers, etc., who, when there is \$15trn of corporate and government debt now vielding negative interest rates, have been searching for higher returns in riskier assets. Much of this debt is only marginally above investment grade so any rating downgrade could force some holders into a fire sale, which would then depress prices further and so set off a spiral down. The IMF's answer is to suggest imposing higher capital charges on lending to corporates and for central banks to regulate the investment operations of the shadow banking sector. In October 2019, the deputy Governor of the Bank of England also flagged up the dangers of banks and the shadow banking sector lending to corporates, especially highly leveraged corporates, which had risen back up to near pre-2008 levels.
- Geopolitical risks, for example in North Korea, but also in Europe and the Middle East, which could lead to increasing safe haven flows.
- **4.3.3** Upside risks to current forecasts for UK gilt yields and HM Treasury rates includes:
 - Brexit if a comprehensive agreement on a trade deal was reached that ermoved all threads of economic and political distruption between the EU and the UK.
 - The Bank of England is too slow in its pace and strength of increases in Bank Rate and, therefore, allows inflationary pressures to build up too strongly within the UK economy,

which then necessitates a later rapid series of increases in Bank Rate faster than we currently expect.

• UK inflation, whether domestically generated or imported, returning to sustained significantly higher levels causing an increase in the inflation premium inherent to gilt yields.

5. Borrowing and Debt Strategy 2020/21 – 2029/30

- **5.1** At the end of 2018/19 the Council was slightly under-borrowed. Table E in Appendix 6 forecasts that the Council will return to a broadly neutral borrowing position at the end of 2026/27 and will maintain this going forward. This indicates that the capital borrowing need (the Capital Financing Requirement) will be fully funded with external borrowing which is a mixture of short term and long term debt.
- **5.2** Against this background and the risk within the economic forecast, caution will be adopted with the 2020/21 treasury operations. The Section 95 Officer will monitor interest rates in financial markets and adopt a pragmatic approach to changing circumstances.
- **5.3** If it was felt that there was a significant risk of a sharp fall in long and short term rates, e.g. due to a marked increase of risks around relapse into recession or of risks of deflation, then long term borrowing will be postponed, and potential rescheduling from fixed rate funding into short term borrowing will be considered.
- **5.4** If it was felt that there was a significant risk of a much sharper rise in long and short term rates than that currently forecast, perhaps arising from a greater than expected increase in world economic activity or a sudden increase in inflation risks, then the portfolio position will be re-appraised with the likely action that fixed rate funding will be drawn whilst interest rates were still relatively cheap.
- **5.5** HM Treasury increased its interest rates by 1% on 9 October 2019 with many local authorities now viewing HM Treasury as a lender of last resort. It is likely that alternative providers of finance will step into the market for lending to local authorities and the Council will make full use of available financing to ensure the optimum borrowing strategy.
- **5.6** Any decisions will be reported to Members via the Members Bulletin at the next available opportunity.
- **5.7** Sources of borrowing for the Council include:
 - HM Treasury;
 - Local Authorities;
 - Banks;
 - Pension Funds;
 - Insurance Companies;
 - Market long term;
 - Market short term;
 - Market LOBOs;
 - Overdraft;
 - Internal (capital receipts / revenue balances); and
 - Finance Leases.

6. Investment Strategy

- **6.1** The Council's investment policy has regard to the Local Government Investment (Scotland) Regulations (and accompanying finance circular). Council had also adopted both the Treasury Management Code of Practice and the Prudential Code and is required to adopt the revised editions. The day to day investment policies and practices are contained in the Council's Treasury Management Practices, which reflect the requirements of these codes. These practices are regularly reviewed.
- **6.2** Key Objectives Following the economic background above, the current investment climate has one over-riding risk consideration counterparty security risk. As a result of these underlying concerns, officers are implementing an operational investment strategy which tightens the controls already in place in the approved investment strategy. The Council's investment strategy primary objectives are safeguarding the re-payment of the principal and interest of its investments on time first and ensuring adequate liquidity second the investment return being a third objective. After this main principle the Council will ensure:
 - It maintains a policy covering both the categories of investment types it will invest in, criteria for choosing investment counterparties with adequate security, and monitoring their security; and
 - It has sufficient liquidity in its investments. For this purpose it will set out procedures for determining the maximum periods for which funds may prudently be committed. These procedures also apply to the Council's prudential indicators covering the maximum principal sums invested.
- **6.2.1** In accordance with the above, and in order to minimise the risk to investments, the Council has below clearly stipulated the minimum acceptable credit quality of counterparties for inclusion on the lending list. The creditworthiness methodology used to create the counterparty list fully accounts for the ratings, outlooks and watches published by all three ratings agencies with a full understanding of what these reflect in the eyes of each agency. Using the Link Asset Services ratings service banks' ratings are monitored on a real time basis with knowledge of any changes notified electronically as the agencies notify modifications.
- **6.2.2** Further, the Council's officers recognise that ratings should not be the sole determinant of the quality of an institution and that it is important to continually assess and monitor the financial sector on both a micro and macro basis and in relation to the economic and political environments in which institutions operate. The assessment will also take account of information that reflects the opinion of the markets. To this end the Council will engage with its advisors to maintain a monitor on market pricing such as "Credit Default Swaps" and overlay that information on top of the credit ratings. This is fully integrated into the credit methodology provided by the advisors, Link Asset Services in producing its colour codings which show the varying degrees of creditworthiness.
- **6.2.3** Other information sources used will include the financial press, share price and other such information pertaining to the banking sector in order to establish the most robust scrutiny process on the suitability of potential investment counterparties.
- **6.2.4** The aim of the strategy is to generate a list of highly creditworthy counterparties which will enable diversification, and thus avoidance of concentration, with the prime intention of providing security of investment and minimisation of risk.

- **6.3 Investment Strategy** The process for investment strategy under the regulations covers a wide range of Council investments and will be broadly managed in the following way:
 - Short Term Cash Cash relating to day to day cash flow will be maintained on a shorter term basis in cash type products with consideration to the liquidity requirements outlined above.
 - Longer Term Cash Cash relating to reserves, provisions and balances on the balance sheet may be held for longer periods of time in cash type products or in longer term bonds or funds depending on:
 - Cash flow requirements:
 - The underlying expectation for interest rates; and
 - The economic background of these investments may be held longer term.
 - Service Type Investments These types of investments will predominately be policy driven and approved by Members. Shareholdings, development opportunities, loans to third parties, equity instruments and investment properties held for rental returns) will be regularly reviewed to judge the investment performance.
 - Non Service Type Investments Investments such as Joint venture delivery companies such as Hub West Scotland and investments in regeneration partnerships and development opportunities
- **6.4 Benchmarking and Monitoring Security, Liquidity and Yield in the Investment Service** A development for Member reporting is the consideration and approval of security and liquidity benchmarks. Yield benchmarks are currently widely used to assess investment performance. Discrete security and liquidity benchmarks are additional new requirements to the Member reporting.
- **6.4.1** These benchmarks are targets (not limits) and so may be breached from time to time, depending on movements in interest rates and counterparty criteria. The purpose of the benchmark is that officers will monitor the current and trend position and amend the operational strategy depending on any changes. Any breach of the benchmarks will be reported, with supporting reasons in the Mid-Year or Annual Report.
- **6.4.2** In the context of benchmarking, assessing security is a very subjective area to assess. Security is currently evidenced by the application of minimum quality criteria to investment counterparties, primarily through the use of credit ratings supplied by the three main credit rating agencies (Fitch/ Moody's and Standard and Poors). Whilst this approach embodies security considerations, benchmarking levels of risk is more problematic. One method to benchmark security risk is to assess the historic level of default against the minimum criteria used in the Council's investment strategy. Table I in Appendix 6 shows average defaults for differing periods of investment grade products for each Fitch/ Moody's Standard and Poors long term rating category.
- **6.4.3** The Council's minimum long term rating criteria is currently "A-", meaning the average expectation of default for a one year investment in a counterparty with a "A" long term rating would be 0.05% of the total investment (e.g. for a £1m investment the average loss would be £500). This is only an average any specific counterparty loss is likely to be higher but these figures do act as a proxy benchmark for risk across the portfolio.

- **6.4.4** As required by the CIPFA Treasury Management Code of Practice The Council will "ensure that it has adequate, though not excessive, cash resources, borrowing arrangements, overdrafts or standby facilities to enable it at all times to have the level of funds available to it which are necessary for the achievement of its business/service objectives". In respect to liquidity as defined above the Council seeks to maintain:
 - Bank overdraft £1.000m; and
 - Liquid short term deposits of at least £5m available on an overnight basis.

6.4.5 Local measures of yield investment benchmarks that will be used to assess returns are:

- Internal returns above the 7 day LIBID rate;
- Internal returns above the 1 month LIBID rate for fixed investments; and
- Internal returns above the Council's instant access account.
- **6.5 Council Permitted Investments** The Investments Regulations (Code on the Investment of Money by Scottish Local Authorities) requires Council approval of all the types of investment to be used and set appropriate limits for the amount that can be held for each investment type. These types of investment are termed permitted investments and any investments used which have not been approved as a permitted investment will be considered ultra vires.
- **6.5.1** The permitted investments which may be used in the forthcoming year are noted below. Details of the risks, mitigating controls and limits associated with each of these permitted categories are shown in Appendix 3.

• Cash Type Instruments

- Deposits with the Debt Management Account Facility (UK Government);
- Deposits with other local authorities or public bodies;
- Money Market Funds
 - Constant Net Asset Value
 - Low Volatility Net Asset Value;
- Call accounts, deposit accounts with financial institutions (banks and building societies;
- Term deposits with financial institutions (banks and building societies);
- UK Government Gilts and Treasury Bills;
- Certificates of deposits will financial institutions (banks and building societies); and
- Structured deposit facilities with banks and building societies (escalating rates, de-escalating rates, etc).

• Other Investments

- Investment properties;
- Loans to third parties, including soft loans;
- Loans to a local authority company;
- Shareholding in a local authority company;
- Non-local authority shareholdings;
- Joint venture delivery companies such as hub West Scotland;
- Regeneration partnerships and development opportunities;
- District Heating Schemes; and
- Local Authority Mortgage Scheme (LAMS).

- **6.5.2** Permitted investments related to the Common Good are also shown in Appendix 3, and where applicable the same counterparty selection criteria as noted in 6.6 below will be applied.
- **6.5.3** There is a potential impact of a 'no deal' Brexit on the credit ratings for UK financial institutions if the UK sovereign rating was to be downgraded. This will be monitored and appropriate action taken as necessary.

6.6 Investment Counterparty Selection Criteria

The primary principle governing the Council's investment criteria is the security of its investments, although the yield or return on the investment is also a key consideration. After this main principle the Council will ensure:

- It maintains a policy covering both the categories of investment types it will invest in, criteria for choosing investment counterparties with adequate security, and monitoring their security; and
- It has sufficient liquidity in its investments. For this purpose it will set out procedures for determining the maximum periods for which funds may prudently be committed. These procedures also apply to the Council's prudential indicators covering the maximum principal sums invested.
- **6.6.1** The Section 95 Officer will maintain a counterparty list in compliance with the following criteria and will revise the criteria and submit them to Council for approval as necessary. This criteria selects which counterparties the Council will choose from, rather than defining what its investments are.
- **6.6.2** Credit rating type and definitions are attached as Appendix 6.
- **6.6.3** Credit rating information is supplied by our treasury consultants on all active counterparties that comply with the criteria below. Any counterparty failing to meet the criteria would be omitted from the counterparty (dealing) list. Any rating changes, rating watches (notification of a likely change), rating outlooks (notification of a possible longer term change) are provided to officers almost immediately after they occur and this information is considered before dealing. For instance a negative rating watch applying to any counterparty at the minimum Council criteria will be suspended from use, with all others being reviewed in light of market conditions.
- 6.6.4 The criteria for providing a pool of high quality cash type investment counterparties is:
 - **Category 1 Good Credit Quality** the Council will only use financial institutions (including certificates of deposit and corporate bonds) which:
 - Are UK banks; and/or
 - Are non-UK and domiciled in a country which has a minimum Sovereign long term rating of AA; The UK will be excluded from any Sovereign rating criteria.
 - And have, as a minimum, the following Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors (S&P) credit ratings (where rated):
 - Short Term F1 (or equivalent from Fitch, Moody's and S&P)
 - Long Term A- (or equivalent from Fitch, Moody's and S&P)

The difference between the ratings will be reflected in the money limits as noted in Table K in Appendix 6.

- Category 2 Part nationalised UK banks Lloyds Bank Group and Royal Bank of Scotland Group. These banks can be included if they continue to be part nationalised or they meet the ratings in Category 1 above.
- **Category 3- The Council's own banker** for transactional purposes if the bank falls below the above criteria specified in category 1, although in this case balances will be minimised in both monetary size and time.
- **Category 4 Bank Subsidiary and Treasury Operations** the Council will use these where the parent bank has the necessary ratings outlined in category 1.
- **Category 5 Building Societies** the Council will use all Societies which meet the ratings for banks outlined in category 1.
- **Category 6 Money Market Funds** the Council will use either CNAV or LVNAV money market funds that are AAA rated (by at least one of the 3 rating agencies).
- Category 7 UK Government (including gilts, treasury bills and the DMADF)
- Category 8 Local Authorities, etc
- **6.6.5** Due to the uncertainty in the financial markets it is recommended that the Investment Strategy is approved which will provide officers with the flexibility to deal with any unexpected occurrences. Officers can restrict the pool of available counterparties from these criteria to safer instruments and institutions.
- **6.6.6** The time limits for institutions on the Council's cash type counterparty list are as noted in Table J in Appendix 6.
- **6.6.7** The Council's bankers are currently the Clydesdale Bank Plc which falls within Category 3. It is recognised that the money limit of £5million may be breached for purely operational purposes on a temporary overnight basis only. The Strategic Lead Resources will endeavour to avoid this scenario but this allows for circumstances that are outwith the Council's control where funds may be deposited unexpectedly or at short notice into the Council's accounts after the dealing deadline for the day has passed. In such a circumstance the funds will require to be kept on an overnight basis in the Council's bank account until appropriate arrangements can be made for investment.
- **6.6.8** Table J does not include a monetary limit for category 7 which are funds deposited with the UK Government namely the Debt Management Account Deposit Facility (DMADF). This facility allows local authorities to deposit surplus cash on flexible terms and receive a market related rate of interest. Funds are held by the Bank of England and the scheme carried the Government's own sovereign credit rating offering the highest available security and therefore no maximum monetary limit has been set.
- **6.6.9 Country and sector considerations** Due care will be taken to consider the country, group and sector exposure of the Council's investments. In part the country selection will be chosen by the credit rating of the Sovereign state in Banks 1 above and the list of approved countries for investments are detailed in Appendix 5. In addition:
 - No more than 25% will be placed with any country outside of the UK at any time;
 - Limits in place above will apply to Group companies; and
 - Sector limits will be monitored regularly for appropriateness.

- **6.6.10Use of additional information other than credit ratings** Additional requirements under the Code of Practice now requires the Council to supplement credit rating information. Whilst the above criteria relies primarily on the application of credit ratings to provide a pool of appropriate counterparties for officers to use, additional operational market information will be applied before making any specific investment decision from the agreed pool of counterparties. This additional market information (for example Credit Default Swaps, negative rating watches/outlooks) will be applied to compare the relative security of differing investment counterparties.
- **6.6.11Economic Investment Considerations** Current forecasts on shorter-term interest rates, on which investment decisions are based, show a potential for the current 0.75% Bank Base Rate increasing to 1% in June 2021. The Council's investment decisions are based on comparisons between the rises priced into market rates against the Council's and advisers own forecasts.
- **6.6.12**There is an operational difficulty arising from the current banking crisis. There is currently little value investing longer term unless credit quality is reduced. Whilst some selective options do provide additional yield uncertainty over counterparty creditworthiness suggests shorter dated investments would provide better security.
- **6.6.13**The criteria for choosing counterparties set out above provide a sound approach to investment in "normal" market circumstances. Whilst Members are asked to approve this base criteria above, under the exceptional current market conditions the Section 95 Officer (Strategic Lead Resources) may temporarily restrict further investment activity to those counterparties considered of higher credit quality than the minimum criteria set out for approval. These restrictions will remain in place until the banking system returns to "normal" conditions. Similarly the time periods for investments will be restricted.
- 6.6.14Examples of these restrictions would be the greater use of the Debt Management Deposit Account Facility (DMADF – a Government body which accepts local authority deposits), Money Market Funds and strongly rated. The credit criteria have been amended to reflect these facilities.
- **6.7 Sensitivity to Interest Rate Movements** Whilst most of the risks facing the treasury management service are addressed elsewhere in this report (credit risk, liquidity risk, market risk, maturity profile risk), the impact of interest rate risk is discussed but not quantified. Table K in Appendix 6 highlights the estimated impact of a 1% increase/decrease in all interest rates to the estimated treasury management costs/income for next year. That element of the debt and investment portfolios which are of a longer term, fixed interest rate rate will not be affected by interest rate changes.
- **6.8 Ethical Investments** This is the placing of funds and selecting investments in a manner that reflects an authority's ethical values. Generally, two sets of criteria are drawn up negative and positive values whereby investments are to be avoided or encouraged.
- **6.8.1** The following policy statement was approved on 25 October 2017:
- **6.8.2** The Council will not knowingly invest directly in organisations (including financial institutions and money market funds) whose activities and practices pose a risk of serious harm to individuals and/or groups, or whose activities are inconsistent with the Council's vision, values and priorities. This could include avoiding direct investment in organisations with material links to:

- Human rights abuse (e.g. child labour);
- Environmentally harmful activities (e.g. destruction of habitat); and
- Socially harmful activities (e.g. gambling)
- **6.8.3** In order to give effect to its commitment to this policy the Strategic Lead (Resources) contacted all investment counterparties on 9 January 2018 advising of our policy.
- **6.8.4** In accordance with the further commitments that were given in October 2017 it is considered that this policy statement remains relevant and does not require to be amended at this time.

7. Treasury Management Limits on Activity

- **7.1** There are four further treasury activity limits, which were previously prudential indicators. The purpose of these prudential indicators is to contain the activity of the treasury function within certain limits, thereby managing risk and reducing the impact of an adverse movement in interest rates. However, if these are set to be too restrictive they will impair the opportunities to reduce costs.
 - Upper limits on variable interest rate exposure This indicator identifies a maximum limit for variable interest rates based upon the debt position net of investments
 - Upper limits on fixed interest rate exposure Similar to the previous indicator this covers a maximum limit on fixed interest rates.
 - *Maturity structures of borrowing* These limits are set to reduce the Council's exposure to large fixed rate sums falling due for refinancing, and are required for upper and lower limits.
 - Total principal funds invested for greater than 364 & 365 days These limits are set with regard to the Council's liquidity requirements and to reduce the need for early sale of an investment, and are based on the availability of funds after each year-end.

The proposed indicators are shown within Table L in Appendix 6.

7.2 The upper limit applies to the maturity structure of fixed interest rate borrowing in Table M. The level has been set to take account of the way that local authorities have to record certain market loans where the maturity date is deemed to be the next call date rather than the eventual repayment date.

8. Performance Indicators

- **8.1** The Code of Practice on Treasury Management requires the Council to set performance indicators to assess the adequacy of the treasury function over the year. These are distinct historic indicators, as opposed to the prudential indicators, which are predominantly forward looking. Examples of performance indicators often used for the treasury function are:
 - Debt Borrowing Average rate of borrowing for the year compared to average available;
 - Debt Average rate movement year on year; and
 - Investments Internal returns above the 7 day LIBID rate.
- **8.2** The results of these indicators will be reported in the Treasury Annual Report for 2019/20.

9. Treasury Management Advisors

- **9.1** The Council uses Link Asset Services as its treasury management advisors. The company provides a range of services which include:
 - Technical support on treasury matters, capital finance issues and the drafting of Member reports;
 - Economic and interest rate analysis;
 - Debt services which includes advice on the timing of borrowing;
 - Debt rescheduling advice surrounding the existing portfolio;
 - Generic investment advice on interest rates, timing and investment instruments; and
 - Credit ratings/market information service comprising the three main credit rating agencies.
- **9.2** The current treasury advisor contract was awarded to Link Asset Services following a quick quote exercise and commenced on 1 May 2018 for a period of two years till 30 April 2020 with an option to extend for a further one year until 30 April 2021. This option has been taken, therefore Link Asset Services have been appointed until 30 April 2021.
- **9.3** The Council recognises that responsibility for treasury management decisions remains with the organisation at all times and will ensure that undue reliance is not place upon external service providers.
- **9.4** The Council also recognises that there is value in employing external providers of treasury management services in order to acquire access to specialist skills and resources. The Council will ensure that the terms of their appointment and the methods by which their value is assessed are properly agreed and documented, and subjected to regular review.
- **9.5** Whilst the advisers provide support to the internal treasury function the final decision on treasury matters remains with the Council.

10. The Monitoring of Investment Counterparties

10.1 The credit rating of counterparties will be monitored regularly. The Council receives credit rating information (changes, rating watches and rating outlooks) from Link Asset Services as and when ratings change, and counterparties are checked promptly. On occasion ratings may be downgraded when an investment has already been made. The criteria used are such that a minor downgrading should not affect the full receipt of the principal and interest. Any counterparty failing to meet the criteria will be removed from the list immediately by the Strategic Lead - Resources and, if required, new counterparties which meet the criteria will be added to the list.

Appendix 3

West Dunbartonshire Council and Common Good Funds Permitted Investments, Associated Controls and Limits

Tuno of	Associated Controls and Linnis							
Type of Investment	Treasury Risks	Mitigating Controls	Council and Common Good Limits					
Cash Type Instru	iments							
Deposits with the Debt Management Account Facility (UK Government) (Very low risk)	This is a deposit with the UK Government and as such counterparty and liquidity risk is very low, and there is no risk to value. Deposits can be between overnight and 6 months.	Little mitigating controls required. As this is a UK Government investment the monetary limit is unlimited to allow for a safe haven for investments.	As shown in Table J.					
Deposits with other local authorities or public bodies (Very low risk)	These are considered quasi UK Government debt and as such counterparty risk is very low, and there is no risk to value. Liquidity may present a problem as deposits can only be broken with the agreement of the counterparty, and penalties can apply. Deposits with other non- local authority bodies will be restricted to the overall credit rating criteria.	Little mitigating controls required for local authority deposits, as this is a quasi UK Government investment. Non- local authority deposits will follow the approved credit rating criteria.	As shown in Table J.					
Money Market Funds (MMFs) (Very low risk)	Pooled cash investment vehicle which provides very low counterparty, liquidity and market risk. These will primarily be used as liquidity instruments.	Funds will only be used where the MMFs are either Constant Net Asset Value (CNAV) or Low Volatility Net Asset Value (LVNAV), and the fund has a "AAA" rated status from either Fitch, Moody's or Standard & Poors.	As shown in Table J.					
Call account deposit accounts with financial institutions (banks and building societies) (Low risk depending on credit rating)	These tend to be low risk investments, but will exhibit higher risks than the first three categories above. Whilst there is no risk to value with these types of investments, liquidity is high and investments can be returned at short notice.	The counterparty selection criteria approved above restricts lending only to high quality counterparties, measured primarily by credit ratings from Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors. On day to day investment dealing with this criteria will be further strengthened by the use of additional market intelligence.	As shown in Table J.					

Type of Investment	Treasury Risks	Mitigating Controls	Council and Common Good Limits
Term deposits with financial institutions (banks and building societies) (Low to medium risk depending on period & credit rating)	These tend to be low risk investments, but will exhibit higher risks than the first three categories above. Whilst there is no risk to value with these types of investments, liquidity is low and term deposits can only be broken with the agreement of the counterparty, and penalties may apply.	The counterparty selection criteria approved above restricts lending only to high quality counterparties, measured primarily by credit ratings from Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors. On day to day investment dealing with this criteria will be further strengthened by the use of additional market intelligence.	As shown in Table J.
Government Gilts and Treasury Bills (Very low risk)	These are marketable securities issued by the UK Government and as such counterparty and liquidity risk is very low, although there is potential risk to value arising from an adverse movement in interest rates (no loss if these are held to maturity.	Little counterparty mitigating controls are required, as this is a UK Government investment. The potential for capital loss will be reduced by limiting the maximum monetary and time exposures.	As shown in Table J.
Certificates of deposits with financial institutions (Low risk)	These are short dated marketable securities issued by financial institutions and as such counterparty risk is low, but will exhibit higher risks than the first three categories above. There is risk to value of capital loss arising from selling ahead of maturity if combined with an adverse movement in interest rates. Liquidity risk will normally be low.	The counterparty selection criteria approved above restricts lending only to high quality counterparties, measured primarily by credit ratings from Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors. On day to day investment dealing with this criteria will be further strengthened by the use of additional market intelligence.	As shown in Table J.

Type of Investment	Treasury Risks	Mitigating Controls	Council and Common Good Limits
Structured deposit facilities with banks and building societies (escalating / de- escalating rates, etc.) (Low to medium risk depending on period & credit rating)	These tend to be medium to low risk investments, but will exhibit higher risks than the first three categories above. Whilst there is no risk to value with these types of investments, liquidity is very low and investments can only be broken with the agreement of the counterparty (penalties may apply).	The counterparty selection criteria approved above restricts lending only to high quality counterparties, measured primarily by credit ratings from Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors. On day to day investment dealing with this criteria will be further strengthened by the use of additional market intelligence.	As shown in Table J.
Corporate Bonds (Medium to high risk depending on period & credit rating)	These are marketable securities issued by financial and corporate institutions. Counterparty risk will vary and there is risk to value of capital loss arising from selling ahead of maturity if combined with an adverse movement in interest rates. Liquidity risk will be low	The counterparty selection criteria approved above restricts lending only to high quality counterparties, measured primarily by credit ratings from Fitch, Moody's and Standard and Poors. Corporate bonds will be restricted to those meeting the base criteria. On day to day investment dealing with this criteria will be further strengthened by the use of additional market intelligence.	As shown in Table J.
Other Types of Ir	nvestments		<u> </u>
Investment properties	These are properties that are not used to facilitate service delivery but are held solely to earn rentals or for capital appreciation or both. These are highly illiquid assets with high risk to value (the potential for property prices to fall or for rental voids).	In larger investment portfolios some small allocation of property based investment may counterbalance/compliment the wider cash portfolio. Property holding will be re- valued regularly and reported annually with gross and net rental streams.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.

Type of Investment	Treasury Risks	Mitigating Controls	Council and Common Good Limits
Loans to third parties, including soft loans	These are service investments either at market rates of interest or below market rates (soft loans). These types of investments may exhibit credit risk and are likely to be highly illiquid.	Each third party loan requires Member approval and each application is supported by the service rational behind the loan and the likelihood of partial or full default.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Loans to a local authority company	These are service investments either at market rates of interest or below market rates (soft loans). These types of investments may exhibit credit risk and are likely to be highly illiquid.	Each loan to a local authority company requires Member approval and each application is supported by the service rational behind the loan and the likelihood of partial or full default.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Shareholdings in a local authority company	These are service investments which may exhibit market risk and are likely to be highly illiquid.	Each equity investment in a local authority company requires Member approval and each application will be supported by the service rational behind the investment and the likelihood of loss.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Non-local authority shareholdings	These are non-service investments which may exhibit market risk, be only considered for longer term investments, likely to be liquid.	Any non-service equity investment will require separate Member approval and each application will be supported by rational behind the service the investment and the likelihood of loss.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.

Type of Investment	Treasury Risks	Mitigating Controls	Council and Common Good Limits
Joint venture delivery companies such as hub West Scotland	Public sector organisations across a hub territory will work in partnership with each other, and a private sector delivery partner, in a joint venture delivery company called hub West Scotland.	Any investment in hub West Scotland requires approval from the Section 95 Officer (Strategic Lead - Resources) and the Chief Executive in consultation with the Leader of the Council and the Leader of the Opposition and each application will be supported by the service rational behind the investment and the likelihood of loss.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Regeneration partnerships and development opportunities	Investments undertaken with the prime intention of local area regeneration.	Any investment in a regeneration partnership / development opportunity requires Member approval with each application supported by rational behind the investment and the likelihood of loss.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Investment in Projects procured and managed by third parties e.g. District Heating Schemes	Investments undertaken to assist in facilitating third party projects where the Council has an interest in the successful outcome of the project. Expectation of a financial return for the Council.	Any investment in such projects requires Member approval and each application will be supported by a business case for the investment and the expectation of a financial benefit to the Council.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.
Local Authority Mortgage Scheme (LAMS)	These are service investments at market rates of interest. Under this scheme the Council is required to place funds for a number of years with the bank which is participating in this scheme	Any investment in the LAMS requires Member approval and each application will be supported by the service rational behind the investment and the likelihood of loss.	The Section 95 Officer will determine monetary and time limits managing risk accordingly, to the maximum total as noted in Table L of £7m.

Appendix 4

Type of Rating	Rating	Explanation
Fitch	F1+	Indicates exceptionally strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments
-Short Term	F1	Indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments
	AA-	Indicates very strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments and this capacity is not significantly vulnerable to foreseeable events
Fitch - Long Term	A-	Indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to changes in circumstances or in economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings
Moody's - Short Term	P-1	Banks based Prime-1 for deposits offer superior credit quality and a very strong capacity for timely payment of short term deposit obligations
Moody's	Aa	Offer excellent credit quality, with susceptibility to long term risks with a vulnerability to greater fluctuations within protective elements
- Long Term	A	Offer excellent credit quality, but elements suggest a Susceptibility to impairment over the long term
Standard & Poors - Short Term	A-1	Indicates a strong capacity to meet institutions financial commitments. Within this category, certain obligors are design with a plus sign (+). This indicates that the obligor's capacity to meet its financial commitments is EXTREMELY STRONG
	AA-	Indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments
Standard & Poors - Long Term	A-	Indicates strong capacity for timely payment of financial commitments. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances or in economic conditions than is the case for higher rated category

West Dunbartonshire Council and Common Good Funds Permitted Investments, Approved Countries for Investments

Based on lowest available rating

AAA

- Australia
- Canada
- Denmark
- Germany
- Luxembourg
- Netherlands
- Norway
- Singapore
- Sweden
- Switzerland

AA+

- Finland
- U.S.A.

AA

- Abu Dhabi (UAE)
- Hong Kong
- France
- U.K.

AA-

- Belgium
- Qatar

Table A - Net Capital Financing Need

General Services and HRA Shown Separately

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
General Services	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232	13,232
Financed by:											
Capital receipts	0	14,218	4,435	3,777	3,931	2,370	3,140	4,437	2,339	1,000	1,000
Capital grants	16,258	21,109	19,751	9,625	13,909	14,359	14,809	8,850	6,679	6,679	6,679
Revenue	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other funding	278	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net financing need for the year	40,707	32,109	23,757	38,576	14,905	6,738	1,610	0	4,272	5,553	5,553

£000	Forecast										
2000	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
HRA	51,266	60,006	32,479	27,295	27,269	27,179	26,044	21,714	13,865	14,197	15,887
Financed by:											
Capital receipts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital grants	13,163	5,006	4,792	3,190	1,770	3,319	0	0	0	0	0
Revenue	7,478	7,478	6,003	4,813	4,216	3,263	3,263	2,915	2,798	2,542	2,219
Other funding	0	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net financing need for the year	30,625	47,425	21,684	19,292	21,283	20,598	22,781	18,799	11,067	11,655	13,668

General Services and HRA Combined

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21		Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24				Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
General Services	57,281	67,437	47,943	51,978	32,745	23,467	19,559	13,288	13,290	13,232	13,232
HRA	51,266	60,006	32,479	27,295	27,269	27,179	26,044	21,714	13,865	14,197	15,887
Capital Expenditure	108,547	127,442	80,422	79,273	60,014	50,647	45,603	35,002	27,155	27,429	29,119
Financed by:											
Capital receipts	0	14,218	4,435	3,777	3,931	2,370	3,140	4,437	2,339	1,000	1,000
Capital grants	29,421	26,115	24,543	12,815	15,679	17,678	14,809	8,850	6,679	6,679	6,679
Revenue	7,516	7,478	6,003	4,813	4,216	3,263	3,263	2,915	2,798	2,542	2,219
Other funding	278	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Net financing need for the year	71,332	79,535	45,441	57,868	36,188	27,336	24,391	18,799	15,339	17,208	19,221

West Dunbartonshire Council Prudential and Treasury Indicators

Table B - Capital Financing Requirement

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
Capital Financing Require	ment										
CFR – General Services	375,852	401,221	418,596	450,974	458,886	457,606	450,381	440,843	435,708	432,223	428,580
CFR – HRA	250,981	292,343	307,465	319,607	332,771	344,376	357,703	366,672	367,275	367,850	369,978
Total CFR	626,832	693,564	726,061	770,582	791,658	801,982	808,084	807,515	802,984	800,073	798,558
Movement in CFR	88,700	66,731	32,497	44,521	21,076	10,324	6,102	(569)	(4,532)	(2,911)	(1,515)

Movement in CFR represe	nted by										
Net financing need for the year (above)	71,332	79,535	45,441	57,868	36,188	27,336	24,391	18,799	15,339	17,208	19,221
Loans Fund Review	28,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less scheduled debt amortisation and other financing movements	(11,556)	(12,804)	(12,944)	(13,348)	(15,111)	(17,012)	(18,289)	(19,368)	(19,870)	(20,119)	(20,736)
Movement in CFR	88,700	66,731	32,497	44,521	21,076	10,324	6,102	(569)	(4,532)	(2,911)	(1,515)

Table C - Loan Fund Repayment Profile

	General Services	HRA	Total
	£000	£000	£000
Under 12 months	2,849	5,608	8,456
2 years to 5 years	12,473	27,894	40,367
6 years to 10 years	23,724	49,821	73,546
11 years to 15 years	32,474	54,940	87,413
16 years to 20 years	32,293	52,733	85,026
21 years to 25 years	31,292	62,348	93,640
26 years to 30 years	31,712	57,137	88,848
31 years to 35 years	35,471	51,962	87,433
36 years to 40 years	46,955	43,765	90,719
41 years to 45 years	29,357	14,376	43,733
46 years to 50 years	17,924	242	18,166
51 years to 55 years	19,338	346	19,685
56 years to 60 years	19,111	526	19,637
60 years plus	108,929	3,146	112,075

West Dunbartonshire Council Prudential and Treasury Indicators

Table D - Ratio of Financing Costs to Net Revenue Stream

	Forecast										
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30
General Services	9.35%	9.62%	9.53%	9.73%	10.32%	11.07%	11.63%	11.86%	11.86%	11.61%	11.65%
HRA	23.48%	25.91%	28.76%	30.33%	32.51%	34.44%	35.98%	36.62%	37.65%	38.19%	38.37%

Table E - Gross Debt compared to the Underlying Need to Borrow (CFR)

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
External Debt		-		-							
Debt at 1 April	426,051	517,851	588,193	624,381	672,287	696,517	710,446	720,880	725,036	725,177	726,043
New Borrowing - CFR	91,800	70,342	36,188	47,906	24,229	13,929	10,435	4,155	141	866	2,294
Debt at 31 March	517,851	588,193	624,381	672,287	696,517	710,446	720,880	725,036	725,177	726,043	728,337
Long Term Liabilities at 1 April	103,101	100,002	96,391	92,701	89,315	86,162	82,558	78,225	73,500	68,827	65,050
Change in Long Term Liabilities	(3,099)	(3,611)	(3,691)	(3,385)	(3,153)	(3,605)	(4,333)	(4,724)	(4,673)	(3,777)	(3,809)
Long Term Liabilities at 31 March	100,002	96,391	92,701	89,315	86,162	82,558	78,225	73,500	68,827	65,050	61,242
Gross Debt at 31 March	617,853	684,585	717,082	761,603	782,679	793,003	799,105	798,536	794,004	791,094	789,579
Capital Financing Requirement	626,832	693,564	726,061	770,582	791,658	801,982	808,084	807,515	802,984	800,073	798,558
Under / (Over) Borrowing	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979	8,979

Table F - Operational Boundary

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
External Debt	569,636	647,012	686,820	739,516	766,168	781,490	792,969	797,539	797,695	798,648	801,171
Long Term Liability	110,003	106,031	101,971	98,247	94,778	90,813	86,047	80,850	75,710	71,555	67,366
Total	679,639	753,043	788,790	837,763	860,947	872,303	879,016	878,390	873,405	870,203	868,536

West Dunbartonshire Council Prudential and Treasury Indicators

Table G - Authorised Limit

£000	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23		Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30
External Debt	621,421	705,832		806,745		852,535	865,057	870,043		871,252	874,004
Long Term Liability	120,003	125,670	121,241	117,178	113,394	109,069	103,870	98,201	92,593	88,060	83,490
Total	741,424	831,501	870,498	923,923	949,214	961,604	968,926	968,244	962,805	959,312	957,494

Table H - Interest Rate Forecast

Link Asset Services Interest Rate View	Mar-20	Jun-20	Sep-20	Dec-20	Mar-21	Jun-21	Sep-21	Dec-21	Mar-22	Jun-22	Oct-22	Jan-23	Mar-23
Bank Rate	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	0.75%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%	1.25%
5yr PWLB Rate	2.30%	2.30%	2.40%	2.40%	2.50%	2.60%	2.70%	2.80%	2.90%	2.90%	3.00%	3.00%	3.10%
10yr PWLB Rate	2.50%	2.50%	2.60%	2.60%	2.70%	2.80%	2.90%	3.00%	3.10%	3.10%	3.20%	3.20%	3.30%
25yr PWLB Rate	3.00%	3.00%	3.10%	3.20%	3.30%	3.40%	3.50%	3.60%	3.70%	3.80%	3.80%	3.90%	3.90%
50yr PWLB Rate	2.90%	2.90%	3.00%	3.10%	3.20%	3.30%	3.40%	3.50%	3.60%	3.70%	3.70%	3.80%	3.80%

Appendix 6

Table I - Historic Risk of Default

Long term rating	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years
AAA	0.04%	0.10%	0.18%	0.27%	0.36%
AA	0.02%	0.04%	0.10%	0.17%	0.24%
A	0.05%	0.15%	0.28%	0.42%	0.59%
BBB	0.16%	0.44%	0.77%	1.15%	1.55%
BB	0.71%	2.00%	3.47%	4.92%	6.22%
В	2.90%	7.00%	10.67%	13.74%	16.12%
CCC	18.74%	26.47%	31.60%	35.37%	38.17%

Note - The AAA default risk is actually higher than the AA default risk due the number of AAA rated institutions left

Table J - Counterparty Limits

Investment	Fitch		
Category	(or equivalent)	Money Limit	Time Limit
1	F1+ / AA-	£10million	364 days
1	F1 / A-	£5 million	SO4 days
2	F1/A-	£10 million (per group)	364 days
3		£5 million	Overnight
4		£5 million	364 days
5	As in 1 above	£10million and £5million	364 days
6	Sector Limit	£25 million	Very liquid no time limit applies
	Fund Limit	£5 million	applied
7		No limit	6 months
8	Sector imit	£25 million	364 days
	Fund Limit	£5 million	

Table K - Sensitivity to Interest Rate Movements

£000	2020/21 Estimate	1%	-1%
Variable Rate Debt Payments	N/A	N/A	N/A
Variable Rate Investment income	75	150	(75)

Table L- Treasury Management Limits on Activity

	2020/21 Upper	2021/22 Upper	2022/23 Upper
Limits on fixed interest rates	100%	100%	100%
Limits on variable interest rates	50%	50%	50%

-	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper	Lower	Upper
Under 12 months	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
12 months to 2 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
2 years to 5 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
5 years to 10 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
10 years to 20 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
20 years to 30 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
30 years to 40 years	0%	50%	0%	50%	0%	50%
40 years to 50 years	0%	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%
50 years to 60 years	0%	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%
60 years to 70 years	0%	100%	0%	100%	0%	100%
Principal sums invested	£nil	£7m	£nil	£7m	£nil	£7m
> 364 & 365 days						